





# BCU-50 series5e Manual Substation automation Telecontrol system Automation Intern | internal

This document was classified: intern internal

It is aimed at system administrators and those involved with the operation, diagnostics and installation of BCU-50 series5e bay station controllers.

#### Please follow the safety notices.

Our sales team in our Cologne headquarters will be happy to provide you with further information and technical details over the phone: +49 (0)221 59808-0. In the case of technical problems, please contact our support hotline on +49 (0)221 59808-55.

Firmware using Open-Source openBSD/GPL/LGPL The Firmware of mentioned products carries open source code according to openBSD/GPL/LGPL licenses. On demand we are obliged to deploy the source code according to Section 3b of GPL and Section 6b of LGPL. We will be happy to provide you with an offer for the delivery of the sources on data media; please send an e-mail to marketing@sae-it.de.

Substation Automation & Telecontrol BCU-50 series5e

Issue date 30.08.2023 File Manual\_BCU-50\_series5e\_230830.docx Link https://sae-it.netexplorer.pro/dl/4PKx9NnGpZ1KXPgbGeObvULP2IzR5d

Author: © 2023 SAE IT-systems® GmbH & Co. KG

Any copies or extracts of this document are prohibited without written permission from the author. The information contained in this document must be treated as confidential. This document has been produced with due care. However, SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG cannot assume liability for any errors in this document.

Errors and omissions excepted.

Any copies of and extracts from this document are prohibited without written permission of the editor. All information contained herein must be treated as confidential. This document was constructed with care. The SAE IT-systems® GmbH & Co. KG will assume no liability for any damages due to possible erroneous information in this document. All information is subject to technical changes.

Microsoft and the products of the Microsoft Corporation are trademarks of Microsoft. Any other trademarks referred to in this document do not specifically mention existing patents, service models or the existence of such trademarks. The absence of such references, however, does not assume that such products or trademarks do not exist.





SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG Im Gewerbegebiet Pesch 14 50767 Cologne Germany

Court Cologne HRA 15207

The management system of SAE IT-systems® GmbH & Co. KG is certified according to ISO 27001 Cert. reg. no.: 09 100 6152

Partner with unlimited liability General manager SAE IT-Verwaltungs GmbH Cologne Court no HRB 33731 Dipl.-Ing. Oliver Callegari

The management system of SAE IT-systems ® GmbH & Co. KG

Z-Reg-No: 09 100 6152

is certified according to ISO 9001

Dipl.-Ing. Ronald Vrancken

ſF





## Index

1.	Safety instructions9
	General
1	System design 19
	Strengths of the BCU-50 series5e19Secure and stable20Advantages of the new series20IEC 61850-321The latest series5e technology22Products24Product overview25Item BCU-50 series5e25Product features of the BCU-50 series5e27Communication29Protocols29Configuration & diagnostics31Parameterisation by selection with setIT31The ease of commissioning and maintenance32
2	Installation notes
	Troubleshooting & installation guidelines33Earthing33Surge protection34Shielding lines35Shielding methods35Shielding connection35Selection of cabinets36Appropriate ambient temperature and cooling36
3	Installation of a telecontrol station
1.	Mounting a telecontrol station
	Index 3

Installation guid	delines	
Modules with h	igh self-heating	
Connecting tele	control system with loca	al ground
Installation dim	ensions BCU-50	
Approach for re	placing system cards	
Drocess/switch	ing voltage	
5		
'		
		50 card
		50 caru
· · · · •		
Redundant pow	/er supply	
The CPU m	odules	67
Itom CDU modu	loc	67
		71 
Operating funct		
		5e74
Unboard interfa	ace com5C RS-485	

5	Interface cards	79
	Interface types	
	Ethernet network	
	Dedicated line	79



### BCU-50 series5e ■ Intern

Fieldbuses
Analogue switched line (PSTN)80
Switched lines (ISDN)80
Switched lines (GSM)80
Communication over Ethernet81
Switch SWI-1-x81
Switch modules SWI-1-x82
SWI-1-5 • fourfold Ethernet 10/100BaseTx with port mirror
SWI-1-6 • fibre glass multimode & 1*RJ45 with port mirror
SWI-1-7 • fibre glass single-mode & 1*RJ45 with port mirror87
Switch module SWI-2
SWI-2-2 • multimode fibre glass & 1*RJ45 with port mirror91
SWI-2-3 • single-mode fibre glass & 1*RJ45 with port mirror
SWI-3-1 • HSR/PRP Switch
Approved SFP-variants93
Serial telecontrol interfaces
Selection of interfaces
Interfaces for dedicated lines99
Interface card RS485-2 / RS422-2
Interface card RS485-3102
Interface card LWL-2
Interface card V.24-1/-2
Interface card V.24-3
Interface card V.24-4111
Interface card modem WT12
Interface card modern WT96
Interfaces for dial-up lines (PSTN)
Dial-up modems WM144-1/WM336-1 /WM336-3
Interfaces for GSM/GPRS/EDGE
GSM & GPRS modem GSM-2

## 6 Input/output cards ...... 131

Overview of modules General information using I/O-cards	
Digital input card 160E-5 (wide range)	
Digital input card 160E-6 (wide range)	
Fast binary Input card 16IE-5	
Integrated total card CNT-1	
Relay output card 12RA-1	
Relay output card 12RA-1 rev.1	
Relay output card 16RA-1	
Relay output card 16RA-3	
Output card 160A-3	
Digital input/output card OERA-5	
Analogue input card 8AE16-1	153
Analogue input card 8AE16-2	
Analogue input card 8AE16-3	157
Analogue output card 8AA12-1	161
Analogue output card 8AA16-1	

Switching the output range per channel16	63
Check-back indication card EVU2-I	
Command card EVU2-0	
Coupling card EVU-X-1	

## 7 Power supplies......172

Internal power supplies	172
Intelligent Power Supply SV-6	172
Itemlist	
Supervision of primary voltage	173
Front-LED SV-6	
SV-6-24-LC 24 V DC power supply	
SV-6-60-LC 60 V DC power supply	
SV-6-48 wide range power supply	
SV-6-48-2 48 V DC power supply	
SV-6-60 wide range power supply	
SV-6-60-2 60 V Power Supply	
SV-6-110 110 V DC voltage supply	
SV-6-220 220 V DC voltage supply	
Heat dissipation at BCU-50 series 5e	
Dimensioning of supply BCU-50 series5e	
Supply security BCU-50 series5e	

## 1. PLC programming information using codelT .. 199

IEC 61131-3 programming	199
Function of the LED codeIT /PLC	
Programming interface	
Memory accesses and addressing	
Targets and their run-time systems (target systems)	
Selective process data coupling of codelT PLC	

## 8 Security relevant settings ...... 203

Default parameters for project set up	
Minimum settings of safety-relevant functions	
Security related issues of the series	
Separated network segments	205
Checklist	
Start of project	
During the project	
Recommendations and specifications	
Specifications for series5 components	211
Additional specifications for series5+ /series5e	212
Recommendation for active web servers	212
Recommendation on active Bluetooth® interface	212
Recommendation on enabled PLC programming	
Delivery status	
Default values in delivery status	



### BCU-50 series5e ■ Intern

Decommissioning	
Deleting the project by cold start	
SD card	

### 9

## 

System comparison	
Information on using relays	
Glossary - switching with relays	
Technical data for relays	
Figures	
Literature	
Change log	
End-User-Licence-Agreement   term of use	
Installation	
Disclaimer	
Licence models	
Single User Licence (SUL)	
Multiple User Licence (MUL)	
Company User Licence (CUL)	
Update/ Upgrade	
Return of a licence	
Certificates	
Declarations of conformity - DOC	
IEC 60870-5-104	
IEC 615850 ed2	





## 1. Safety instructions

## General

#### IMPORTANT: READ CAREFULLY BEFORE USE.

**KEEP FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.** Current specifications can be loaded at any time - see the link on Page 2 or by request to marketing@sae-it.de.

Read this documentation carefully, especially the safety instructions, the instructions for safe installation and commissioning and proper operation, as well as all other publications that must be consulted when working with this product. Observe all safety instructions and warnings when handling this product, otherwise personal injury or damage to the product may result. This also applies to any unauthorised modification and use of the unit that exceeds the mechanical, electrical or other operating limits.

## When using the unit, the legal and safety regulations required for the respective application must also be observed.

This document contains the information required for the application and use of the product in the manner intended. It is intended for technically **qualified personnel** who have relevant knowledge in the field of automation technology or data transmission technology. Depending on the application, further qualifications such as working with dangerous voltages or natural gas may be required to regulate access to the system and reduce the hazard potential.

## The appliance must only be installed, commissioned, operated and maintained by qualified personnel. Qualified technical personnel are:

- Persons who, due to their relevant training and experience, are capable of recognising dangers in good time and avoiding hazards.
- Persons who are authorised to access and work on equipment.
- Persons who have been trained as operating personnel in the handling of the equipment or the system and who know the required contents of this manual.
- Persons who have been trained as commissioning/service technicians on corresponding systems in accordance with the standards of safety technology.

Safe operation requires a detailed understanding and technically correct implementation of the installation guidelines, safety information and functions described in this manual.

Detailed knowledge and technically correct implementation of the installation guidelines / security instructions / functions described in this manual are a prerequisite for safe operation.

The components and units described can be employed in a wide variety of areas and facilities. It is therefore absolutely necessary to integrate their functions and the corresponding safety notes into the safety concept of the facility as a whole. Scope

This manual applies to work and installations with net-line m5 in the field Telecontrol & Substation Automation.

### IT security according to BDEW whitepaper

Using a station within the scope of an ISMS or the BDEW whitepaper requires special consideration and application to avert the risks in accordance with the specifications and to satisfy the IT security policy of your company with regards to safe deployment. However, a full description goes beyond the scope of this document. A setup recommendation for safe operation can be found in Section Security relevant settings or via 'Checklist IT-Security' https://sae-it.netexplorer.pro/dl/GhUifNZwO46rEWEGsMT3Z2hNFcaED3.

#### It is imperative to follow the instructions in section Security relevant settings on page 203.

For specific questions in individual cases, please contact the support team on +49 221 59808-55 or PSIRT@sae-it.de.





## Hazard warnings

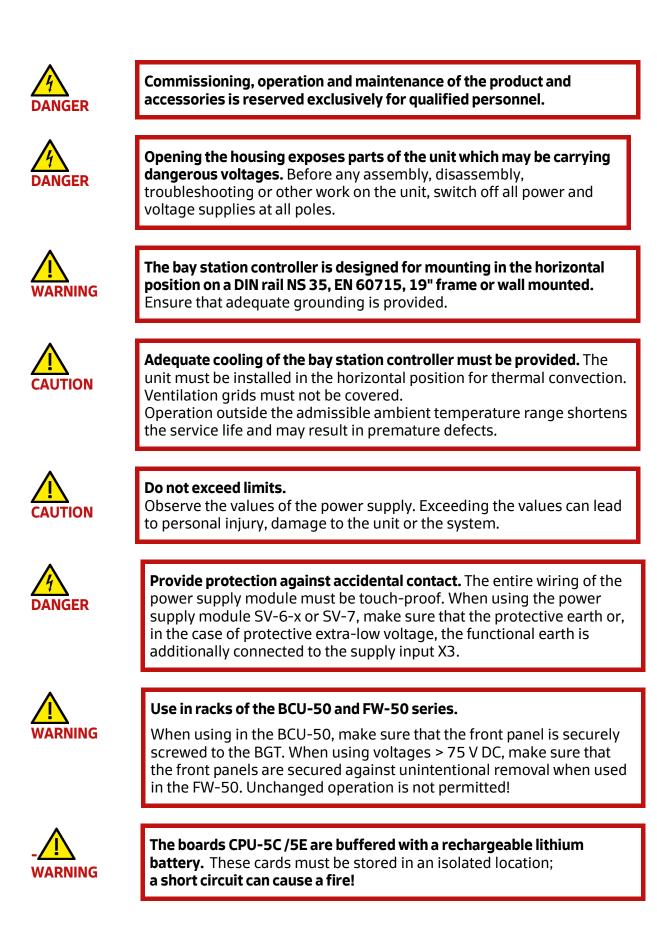
Warnings highlighted specially with A serve to avert danger to the lives and health of personnel as well as material damage.

Warnings highlighted specially with 2 refer to a possible dangerous high voltage which may be harmful for the lives and health of personnel.

Signal words in accordance with DIN EN 82079-1:

DANGER:	Denotes a hazard with a <b>high level of risk</b> which can result in severe injury or death when not averted.
WARNING:	Denotes a hazard with a <b>medium level of risk</b> which can result in severe injury or death when not averted.
CAUTION:	Denotes a hazard with a <b>low level of risk</b> which can result in minor injury as a minimum when not averted.

#### **Safety** instructions



### BCU-50 series5e ■ Intern





### Avoid electrostatic discharge

The module contains electronic components that can be destroyed by electrostatic discharge when touched. Observe the safety measures against electrostatic discharge according to DIN EN 61340-5-1 and DIN EN 61340-5-3. Make sure that the environment is sufficiently earthed.



#### This is Class A equipment.

It may cause radio interference in residential areas. In such cases, the operator may be requested to take appropriate measures.



### Warning of hot surface

safety components to trip!

Immediately after removing assemblies from the subrack, components may exhibit temperatures that are dangerous to touch.

Supply voltages > 75 V DC are not permissible and can cause internal





Hot swapping live system cards can result in blocking of the extension bus.

Exceptions apply when using appropriate system cards.



**Carry out connection according to standard** Connect all supply, measuring and data lines in accordance with the standards. Ensure the correct connection assignment.

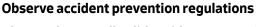
The applicable EMC regulations must be observed.



### Intended use

If the unit is not operated in accordance with the operating instructions, protection is no longer assured and DANGER may result from the unit. The power supply assembly must NOT be operated in the unplugged state. Live parts may be accessible.





Always observe all valid accident prevention regulations.



### Replace defective or damaged units

Replace malfunctioning units immediately.

Safety instructions





## Project planning / installation guidelines

The following guidelines are intended to provide information about how to integrate the product safely in larger systems or installations.

- Individually applicable safety and accident prevention regulations must be followed.
- ① Units may only be operated continuously when installed and when the housing is closed.
- It must be possible to de-energise the products at all times (for a fixed connection, from an all-pole mains disconnector, and as required a fuse rated at 2.1\*IN for voltages exceeding 75V DC or for radio applications).
- PE connectors must be connected to the protective conductor.
- Please make sure that the supply voltage matches the specifications in the manual, and that tolerances are maintained.
- Malfunctions cannot be ruled out if values fall below or exceed the tolerances specified.
- In the event of power failures or power interruptions, ensure that the entire installation/system is not transitioned to a dangerous, undefined state.
- ① Supply cords (especially data transmission cables) must be chosen and installed so as to insure that capacitive and inductive interferences do not impair the facility / system. Adequate measures must be taken to ensure that line interruptions do not result in any undefined states.
- The products must be installed so as to prevent the unintentional triggering of functions.
- Wherever malfunctions can result in material damage or personal injury, additional external safety circuits must be in place (e.g. limit stop switches, mechanical locking devices, etc.)
- The safety of the product relies on appropriate transportation and storage, installation and operation.
- Product repairs may only be carried out by qualified personnel who are familiar with the contents of the manual (refer to Section "SERVICING").

#### Proper use

In accordance with the product information and/or the technical description, the components/the unit may only be used in a manner for which they are designed. The relevant safety standards were observed during the development, production, testing and documentation of the product. The product will normally not give rise to any risk of material or personal damage if the handling regulations and safety notes are observed.

### Servicing

Products from LACROIX Environment SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG (SAE) may only be serviced by LACROIX/SAE customer support or authorised personnel / companies. Only genuine modules and components may be used. Customers are only authorised to replace modules in cases that are explicitly mentioned in the manual. This work must be carried out by gualified personnel. Standard parts such as fuses must correspond to the specified values. Please also take note of the applicable ESD guidelines for work on open devices and manual contact with circuit boards and electronic components.

## **CE** Conformity

The conformity of the products according to CE is declared in the CE conformity certificates Documents of Conformity DOC for each product, extension or combination of products. Relevant DOCs can be found in the appendix.



### Disposal

Disposal of the packaging (if any) and the used parts must be in line with the regulations in the country in which the device is installed.



As defined within the scope of EU legislation, equipment introduced to the market after 13/08/2005 must be disposed of in line with the WEEE Directive (new version: 2012/19/EU). This directive classifies equipment from SAE IT-systems into Category 9 (monitoring and control equipment). Our general terms and conditions regulate potential returns. WEEE-Reg.-No. DE 31034137

### Material prohibitions in RoHS Directive 2011/65/EC

The revision of RoHS Directive 2002/95/EC and the resultant new version (2011/65/EC) mean the scope of this directive is extended further to include all electric and electronic products.

A transition period up to 22/07/2017 applies for SAE IT-systems equipment Category 9 (monitoring and control equipment). Thereafter, the banned substances from RoHS Directive 2011/65/EC enter into force for all newly sold equipment.

According to information from our sub-suppliers at the time, this document was written, no occurrences are known of SVHC substances of very high concern in our products which exceed the limit of notification.





## Disclaimer

The product and its components must be installed as delivered in accordance with this manual and operated as intended. This applies to both the hardware and the software. Any unauthorised modification shall constitute "misuse" and/or "negligence" within the meaning of the warranty for the product and shall result in the exclusion of liability of LACROIX Environment SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG.

If you wish to change the hardware or software properties, please contact SAE ITsystems GmbH & Co. KG, Cologne. For questions in specific individual cases, the support is available at +49 221 59808-55.

#### Safety instructions



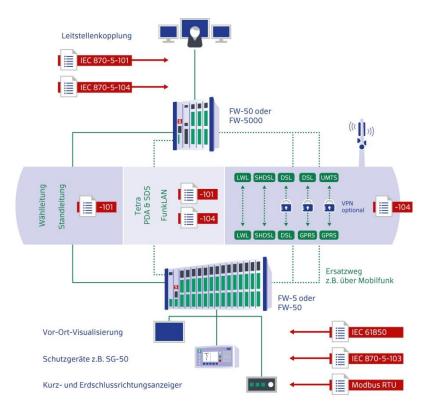


## 1 System design

## Strengths of the BCU-50 series5e

series5e is a product series comprising advanced components proven in industrial use. It combines high performance and storage capacity with extremely simple use for rapid integration in substation automation and power system control. Systems with series5e technology are upwards compatible with better CPU, memory and functionality, and so can meet current requirements of strict IT security.

The BCU-50 series5e supplements the well established range of SAE FW-50 telecontrol systems with its optimum performance, extended functionality in the field of substation control, vibration/shock and insulation resistance to IEC 61850-3, and outstanding ease of operation.



### Secure and stable

The net-line BCU-50 series5e is a universally deployable, compact telecontrol station and router that offers a high degree of stability. It meets the demands of ambitious applications of communication and automation, ranging from small to large. The concept offers great modularity thanks to plug-in assemblies with a high degree of interference immunity. Its powerful function modules and convenient cross-connections, flexible PLC functionality and integration of external components, such as the linking of protective units via IEC61850 and IEC 60870-5-103, enable it to be put to optimum use, as for example:

- Station and bay controller in medium and high-voltage switchgear in bay and power system control
- Monitoring and control device for utilities, waste management and manufacturing industry
- Acquisition and communication system in transport and infrastructure applications

Figure 1: BCU-50-M-W with 4 separate LAN segments and redundant 220 V DC supply

### Advantages of the new series

The net-line BCU-50 series5e represents a genuine extension of the product range, which is downward-compatible with the successful FW-50 system. All the familiar components of this successful telecontrol system can be used as input/output cards or communication components.

The mechanical design and key adaptations in the electronics mean the BCU-50 is optimised as a bay station controller for substation automation. The number of communication channels and capacity of the system have been increased considerably. The highly integrated CPU-5E with RISC technology, the optimised bus system and the multi-channel use of both autarkic TCP/IP network segments over integrated switches facilitate enhanced communication capabilities. This allows powerful integrations into structured networks with IEC61850 as well as into existing telecontrol systems (IEC 60870-5-10x) or optimally set up fieldbus systems.





### IEC 61850-3

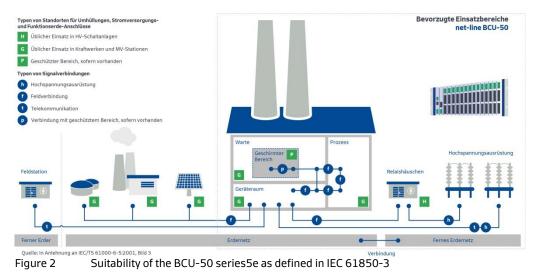
The BCU-50 series5e has been consistently developed towards product standard DIN EN 61850-3 (communication system for automation in the electric power supply) for the highest class of high-voltage switchboards "H" and connections "h", which also cover the other areas. Therefore, the dielectric strength of 2.5 kV AC/3.5 kV DC and 5-kV surge voltage also conforms to the VW3 class according to IEC 60870-2-1.

#### Vibration resistance

With vibration resistance of 10 m/s as per DIN EN 60068-2-6 and shock resistance of 15 g (150 m/s<sup>2</sup>) as well as a continuous shock load of 10g give a stress immunity of 6000 shocks in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27, the system is able to withstand a good deal.

#### Earthquake resistance

To withstand the mechanical stresses in areas exposed to the risk of earthquake as well, the system can also tolerate seismic vibrations up to 3.5 mm in accordance with EN 60255-21-3 (measuring relays and protection equipment) on each axis.





## The latest series5e technology

#### What does the "e" offer?

The communication requirements of a telecontrol / station control system in an intelligent network are becoming increasingly demanding. At the same time, greater demands are being made of network security - greater dangers from unauthorised access and manipulation are arising due to increased levels of networking. To meet these requirements, we have implemented a yet more powerful processor core in the series5e technology.

The series5e is fully downwards compatible with the series5 and series5+. With a yet more powerful process core, the series5e boasts at least three times the performance of the series5+ with its general computing power. For computing intensive applications, more benefits are realised by the integrated FPU floating point unit. For purposes of distinction, the symbol on the left can be found on all new products.

The new technology is deployed in these telecontrol units:

- net-line **m5**
- net-line **FW-5 series5e**
- net-line FW-5-GATE series5e
- net-line FW-5-GATE-4G/ FW-5-GATE-4G-2
- net-line **FW-5-GATE-450**
- net-line **FW-50 series5e**
- net-line BCU-50 series5e
- net-line FW-5000 series5e

#### Increased performance of the series5e

series5e products offer better performance and greater memory depths:

- > Full downward compatibility to series5+
- > Hardened Linux kernel
- > Secure platform for high levels of IT security to BDEW whitepaper
- > Front LED for VPN-tunnel, interfaces and system
- > 1200 MIPs RISC CPU with up to 3 times the processing speed
- ) 1 GB memory, 512 MB RAM / 512 MB Flash
- > Real-time clock backed up with Li- ion cell for min. 60 days
- > 512 kB SRAM backed up, 8 MB NOR Flash for reliable boot processes

#### Note: setIT Version 5.004 or higher is required to use the series5e

In addition to the exclusively technical hardware updates, numerous software functions can be used in the new releases:





#### setIT V5 features

#### series5e products offer better performance and greater memory depths:

- Complex integration of standard protocols for:
  - > IEC 61850 client and server<sup>e</sup>, GOOSE messages<sup>e</sup>
  - > IEC 60870-5-104
  - > IEC 60870-5-101/- 103
  - > DNP3 outstation
- Protocol converter mode for conversion without process data configuration
- SMART meter link over SML or IEC 62056-21 meter protocol
- DSfG interface
- Various field buses, e.g. Modbus RTU/TCP, Profibus-DP, 3964R and MPI
- SNMPv3 protocol for status messages from network components
- Extensive upgrades of the redundancy concept
- Selective archive query via IEC-101/-104
- Flexible archive exports
- Some prerequisites for secure operation as per the BDEW whitepaper:
   > IPsec IKEv1/IKEv2 and OpenVPN <sup>#6</sup> for secure VPN tunnel
  - > RBAC role-based access control user administration for setIT and web server with role assignments as per BDEW whitepaper
  - > Central user management for the web-server via LDAP/RADIUS #6
  - SYSLOG: central logging of operational messages and processes Syslog filter e and Syslog process data indications e
  - > setIT and embedded system patch management concept

e series5e only, #6 from setITV6

## Products

The BCU-50 series5e system is so variable that division into router and custom configurations with fixed interface assignments can no longer be presented transparently in understandable product types. Nevertheless a differentiation was necessary due to the different housing sizes. Similarly, just using it as a router with up to 6 network segments and 4 serial interfaces is possible.



Figure 3: BCU-50 & BCU-50-M, 19" and wall-mounting

Different housing sizes are available, depending on the expansion, size and application. The BCU-50 series5e series also remains variable; it enables a free product choice from:

product choice non.	
net-line BCU-50	field & station controller with up to 14 I/O cards
	in 19" installation frame
net-line BCU-50-W	field & station controller with up to 14 I/O cards
	Wall-mounting
net-line BCU-50-M	BCU-50 with up to 7 1/0 cards DIN top-hat rail

net-line BCU-50-M BCU-50 with up to 7 I/O cards, DIN top-hat rail
 net-line BCU-50-M-W BCU-50 with up to 7 I/O cards, wall-mounting

The assembly of the system is no longer determined by a product type, but can be freely configured and used within the scope of hardware limits and customer demands.





### Product overview

The modular concept of the BCU-50 series5e enables custom-fit selection of system cards for the respective application. A large number of input/output modules and interfaces as well as a huge selection of software functions adapts the performance of the system to its requirements. If there is insufficient capacity, very high capacities can be provided in a station by cascading several racks. A setIT licence is required for configuration see Fehler! Verweisquelle konnte nicht gefunden werden. on Page Fehler! Textmarke nicht definiert. and Fehler! Verweisquelle konnte nicht gefunden werden. On Page Fehler! Textmarke nicht definiert. Additional run-time licences may be required depending on usage.

### Item BCU-50 series5e

The units described here are ready-to-use sets comprising:

- Rack
- CPU modules
- Base software for series5e run-time system
- Power supply not absolute requirement for BCU-50-M

with the equipment features stated. These basic sets must be assembled with the desired interfaces and I/O cards and equipped with software functions configured with setIT. The technological development - to provide appropriate IT security in particular - led to an evolution of the CPU modules which are taken into consideration in the following sets.

ltem no.	Item series5+ with CPU-5C	Function
310050500000	net-line BCU-50	Bay station controller, 14 slots, CPU-5C, 19"
310050500100	net-line BCU-50-W	BCU, 14 slots, CPU-5C, wall-mounting
ltem no.	Item series5e with CPU-5E	Function
310050500001	net-line BCU-50-L series5e	Bay station controller, 14 slots, CPU-5E, 19" rack
310050500101	net-line BCU-50-L-W series5e	Bay station controller, 14 slots, CPU-5E, wall-mounting
310050500111	net-line BCU-50-M-W	Bay station controller, 7 slots, CPU-5E, wall-mounting
310050500311	net-line BCU-50-M-DIN	Bay station controller, 7 slots, CPU-5E, DIN top-hat rail mounting
ltem no.	Racks & accessories	Function
ltem no. 310050502001	Racks & accessories Rack BCU-50-L	Function 19" housing, 14 slots, with FP, without PS/CPU
310050502001	Rack BCU-50-L	19" housing, 14 slots, with FP, without PS/CPU
310050502001 310050502002	Rack BCU-50-L Rack BCU-50-Ls	19" housing, 14 slots, with FP, without PS/CPU 19" 14 slots, , BGTbus with FP, without PS/CPU
310050502001 310050502002 310050502100	Rack BCU-50-L Rack BCU-50-Ls Rack BCU-50-L-W	19" housing, 14 slots, with FP, without PS/CPU 19" 14 slots, , BGTbus with FP, without PS/CPU Wall housing, 14 slots, with FP, without PS/CPU
310050502001 310050502002 310050502100 310050502101	Rack BCU-50-L Rack BCU-50-Ls Rack BCU-50-L-W Rack BCU-50-Ls-W	<ul> <li>19" housing, 14 slots, with FP, without PS/CPU</li> <li>19" 14 slots, , BGTbus with FP, without PS/CPU</li> <li>Wall housing, 14 slots, with FP, without PS/CPU</li> <li>Wall, 14 slots, BGTbus with FP, without PS/CPU</li> </ul>
310050502001 310050502002 310050502100 310050502101 310050502110	Rack BCU-50-L Rack BCU-50-Ls Rack BCU-50-L-W Rack BCU-50-Ls-W Rack BCU-50-M-W	<ul> <li>19" housing, 14 slots, with FP, without PS/CPU</li> <li>19" 14 slots, , BGTbus with FP, without PS/CPU</li> <li>Wall housing, 14 slots, with FP, without PS/CPU</li> <li>Wall, 14 slots, BGTbus with FP, without PS/CPU</li> <li>Wall housing, 7 slots, with FP, without CPU</li> </ul>
310050502001 310050502002 310050502100 310050502101 310050502110 310050502310	Rack BCU-50-LRack BCU-50-LsRack BCU-50-L-WRack BCU-50-Ls-WRack BCU-50-M-WRack BCU-50-M-DIN	<ul> <li>19" housing, 14 slots, with FP, without PS/CPU</li> <li>19" 14 slots, , BGTbus with FP, without PS/CPU</li> <li>Wall housing, 14 slots, with FP, without PS/CPU</li> <li>Wall, 14 slots, BGTbus with FP, without PS/CPU</li> <li>Wall housing, 7 slots, with FP, without CPU</li> <li>DIN top-hat rails, 7 slots, with FP, without CPU</li> </ul>

#### System design

### Software & Drivers

ltem no.	ltem	Function
310050015000	setIT V.5 DemoExtended 30 days	Demo version for setIT V5
310050015010	setIT V.5 single user licence (SUL)	Single user licence
310050015110	setIT V.5 multiple user licence (MUL)	Multiple user licence, per additional user
310050015210	setIT V.5 Company user license (CUL)	Company user license
310050014000	visIT V6 Designer Demo	visIT Designer demo version
310050014010	visIT V6 Designer L-E	Designer SUL 1000 days per station
310050014050	visIT V6 Designer MUL	visIT Designer MUL, network dongle
310000176000	codeIT PLC programming software (SUL)	Single user licence
310000176100	codelT multiple user licence (MUL)	Multiple user licence
310000176200	codelT company user licence (CUL)	Company user license
310000176300	codelT DemoExtended 30 days	codeIT demo version
310050011101	codelT runtime FW-5 (IEC-61131-3)	Runtime for codelT (64 kB) Variant
310050010010	net-line Grundsoftware series5 BGT-S	Betriebssystem series5
310050010040	net-line Grundsoftware series5 BGT-M	Betriebssystem series5
310050010000	net-line Grundsoftware series5 BGT-L	Betriebssystem series5
310050501000	net-line Grundsoftware BCU-50	Betriebssystem BCU-50
310004010400	net-line driver for IEC-870-5-101/104	Included in the basic software
310004010800	net-line driver for 3964R/RK512	Included in the basic software
310004010900	net-line driver for Modbus	Included in the basic software
310004010910	net-line driver for DSfG	Interconnection of external device
310050010020	net-line driver for IEC-870-5-103	Protective coupler, 1x IEC 60870-5- 103
310050010101	net-line driver for IEC-61850 FW-5	For FW-5-xxx
310050010200	net-line driver for SML	From series5+
310050010300	net-line driver for IEC 62056-21	From series5+
310050010400	net-line driver for DNP3 server	From series5+
310050010600	visIT runtime FW-5	Visualisation system runtime





## Product features of the BCU-50 series5e

The BCU-50 series5e is available as different variants. Further versions are possible following customers requests.

Design		econtrol and automation system, k with 7/14 slots for integrated I/O and Its	
Configuration	BCU-50-L Examples:		
-	Max. inputs/outputs		
	14 I/O slots (up to 224 d		
	2 Ethernet 10/100BaseTx auto-MDIX		
	Max. communication		
		vith 4 RJ-45 100 Mbit/s	
	or 2 RJ-45+ 2 FO FC connectors each		
	<ul> <li>12 serial ports, 4 internal + 8 USB485<sup>#</sup></li> <li>28 FO couplers / star couplers -103, alternative to serial*</li> </ul>		
	•	<b>) plug-in card</b> s for: Single-point, double-	
Input/output		dications, measured values and	
		louble commands (1.5/2-pole), command	
		pring, set-point values, integrated total	
	outputs	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
IT security		mpliant implementation and integration	
Th Security		ed operating system / kernel	
		<b>a VPN</b> IPsec IKEv1/IKEv2, OpenVPN*	
	<ul> <li>SYSLOG server</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>System commands for Signed firmware and</li> </ul>	or temporary enabling of diagnostics access	
Capacity		<b>ration</b> for: Single/double-point and step ns, measured values, integrated totals, single	
		commands, integrated total outputs	
	5 5 1		
Communication		10/100BaseTx, auto-MDIX, auto negotiation	
	-	ents via switches with internal USB	
		dularly configured, galv. isolated:	
		-232, WT-12/96, BBM, TTY	
	other carial parts aver		
	8 other serial ports over		
	extendable to 28 FO	couplers / star couplers -103	
	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b>	
	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag USB device with DHC	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b> P server	
Drakasala	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag USB device with DHC USB 2.0 host, 12 Mbit	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b> P server :/s (configuration/archive via memory stick)	
Protocols	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag USB device with DHC	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b> P server :/s (configuration/archive via memory stick) Station bus, client/server	
Protocols	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag USB device with DHC USB 2.0 host, 12 Mbit IEC 61850	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b> P server :/s (configuration/archive via memory stick) Station bus, client/server Telecontrol, bay control technology	
Protocols	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag USB device with DHC USB 2.0 host, 12 Mbit IEC 61850 IEC 60870-5-101	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b> P server :/s (configuration/archive via memory stick) Station bus, client/server	
Protocols	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag USB device with DHC USB 2.0 host, 12 Mbit IEC 61850 IEC 60870-5-101 IEC 60870-5-103	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b> P server :/s (configuration/archive via memory stick) Station bus, client/server Telecontrol, bay control technology	
Protocols	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag USB device with DHC USB 2.0 host, 12 Mbit 1EC 61850 1EC 60870-5-101 1EC 60870-5-103 equipment	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b> P server :/s (configuration/archive via memory stick) Station bus, client/server Telecontrol, bay control technology Interconnection of protective Control centre link TCP/IP telecontrol, serial/UDP	
Protocols	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag USB device with DHC USB 2.0 host, 12 Mbit 1EC 61850 1EC 60870-5-101 1EC 60870-5-103 equipment 1EC 60870-5-104 DNP3 server 1EC 62056-21	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b> P server :/s (configuration/archive via memory stick) Station bus, client/server Telecontrol, bay control technology Interconnection of protective Control centre link TCP/IP telecontrol, serial/UDP Meter interface (formerly IEC 1107)	
Protocols	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag USB device with DHC USB 2.0 host, 12 Mbit 1EC 61850 1EC 60870-5-101 1EC 60870-5-103 equipment 1EC 60870-5-104 DNP3 server 1EC 62056-21 SYM <sup>2</sup> /SML	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b> P server :/s (configuration/archive via memory stick) Station bus, client/server Telecontrol, bay control technology Interconnection of protective Control centre link TCP/IP telecontrol, serial/UDP Meter interface (formerly IEC 1107) Meter interface via network	
Protocols	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag USB device with DHC USB 2.0 host, 12 Mbit 1EC 61850 1EC 60870-5-101 1EC 60870-5-103 equipment 1EC 60870-5-104 DNP3 server 1EC 62056-21 SYM <sup>2</sup> /SML DSfG	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b> P server :/s (configuration/archive via memory stick) Station bus, client/server Telecontrol, bay control technology Interconnection of protective Control centre link TCP/IP telecontrol, serial/UDP Meter interface (formerly IEC 1107) Meter interface via network Interface for natural gas	
Protocols	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag USB device with DHC USB 2.0 host, 12 Mbit 9 IEC 61850 9 IEC 60870-5-101 9 IEC 60870-5-103 9 equipment 9 IEC 60870-5-104 9 DNP3 server 9 IEC 62056-21 9 SYM <sup>2</sup> /SML 9 DSfG 9 SNMP/SNMPv3	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b> P server :/s (configuration/archive via memory stick) Station bus, client/server Telecontrol, bay control technology Interconnection of protective Control centre link TCP/IP telecontrol, serial/UDP Meter interface (formerly IEC 1107) Meter interface via network Interface for natural gas Read router status information	
Protocols	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag USB device with DHC USB 2.0 host, 12 Mbit 9 IEC 61850 9 IEC 60870-5-101 9 IEC 60870-5-103 9 equipment 9 IEC 60870-5-104 9 DNP3 server 9 IEC 62056-21 9 SYM <sup>2</sup> /SML 9 DSfG 9 SNMP/SNMPv3 9 https/FTPs	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b> P server :/s (configuration/archive via memory stick) Station bus, client/server Telecontrol, bay control technology Interconnection of protective Control centre link TCP/IP telecontrol, serial/UDP Meter interface (formerly IEC 1107) Meter interface via network Interface for natural gas Read router status information Secure communication	
Protocols	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag USB device with DHC USB 2.0 host, 12 Mbit 3 IEC 61850 1 IEC 60870-5-101 1 IEC 60870-5-103 equipment 1 IEC 60870-5-104 DNP3 server 1 IEC 62056-21 5 SYM <sup>2</sup> /SML DSfG 5 SNMP/SNMPv3 https/FTPs 1 IPsec IKEv1, IKEv2	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b> P server //s (configuration/archive via memory stick) Station bus, client/server Telecontrol, bay control technology Interconnection of protective Control centre link TCP/IP telecontrol, serial/UDP Meter interface (formerly IEC 1107) Meter interface via network Interface for natural gas Read router status information Secure communication Encryptions / VPN tunnel	
Protocols	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag USB device with DHC USB 2.0 host, 12 Mbit IEC 61850 IEC 60870-5-101 IEC 60870-5-103 equipment IEC 60870-5-104 DNP3 server IEC 62056-21 SYM <sup>2</sup> /SML DSfG SNMP/SNMPv3 https/FTPs IPsec IKEv1, IKEv2 SYSLOG	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b> P server :/s (configuration/archive via memory stick) Station bus, client/server Telecontrol, bay control technology Interconnection of protective Control centre link TCP/IP telecontrol, serial/UDP Meter interface (formerly IEC 1107) Meter interface via network Interface for natural gas Read router status information Secure communication Encryptions / VPN tunnel Central information server	
Protocols	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag USB device with DHC USB 2.0 host, 12 Mbit IEC 61850 IEC 60870-5-101 IEC 60870-5-103 equipment IEC 60870-5-104 DNP3 server IEC 62056-21 SYM <sup>2</sup> /SML DSfG SNMP/SNMPv3 https/FTPs IPsec IKEv1, IKEv2 SYSLOG Modbus RTU/TCP	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b> P server :/s (configuration/archive via memory stick) Station bus, client/server Telecontrol, bay control technology Interconnection of protective Control centre link TCP/IP telecontrol, serial/UDP Meter interface (formerly IEC 1107) Meter interface via network Interface for natural gas Read router status information Secure communication Encryptions / VPN tunnel Central information server Master/Slave	
Protocols	extendable to 28 FO 2 USB service and diag USB device with DHC USB 2.0 host, 12 Mbit IEC 61850 IEC 60870-5-101 IEC 60870-5-103 equipment IEC 60870-5-104 DNP3 server IEC 62056-21 SYM <sup>2</sup> /SML DSfG SNMP/SNMPv3 https/FTPs IPsec IKEv1, IKEv2 SYSLOG	couplers / star couplers -103 <b>nostic interfaces</b> P server :/s (configuration/archive via memory stick) Station bus, client/server Telecontrol, bay control technology Interconnection of protective Control centre link TCP/IP telecontrol, serial/UDP Meter interface (formerly IEC 1107) Meter interface via network Interface for natural gas Read router status information Secure communication Encryptions / VPN tunnel Central information server	

PLC programming

#

IEC 61131-3 programming via codeIT, program memory 128 kB

use the same resources in part, \* from setIT V6

#### System design

#### Short-form profile of the net-line BCU-50-L

Compact, scalable IEC 61850-3 compatible bay station controller in BCU-50 housing for modular configuration with communication components and input/output cards in 7 or 14 I/O slots for the direct link-up of single-point/double-point/step position information, counter values, measured values, and single/double/regulating step commands, command termination with 1 of n switching commands (1.5 + 2-pole), set point values and flexible data cross-connection/inter-communication in the network, in the 5 HU 19" rack.

High-performance Ethernet integration in up to 6 isolated network segments (with SWI-2-x) via integrated switches each with 4\*10/100BaseTx or FO +10/100BaseTx; up to 12 serial interfaces for linking via IEC 60870-5-10x protocol to integrate protective equipment via IEC 61850, IEC 60870-5-103 protocol, smart meter 62056-21, SML, SNMP or external bay station controllers with Modbus, DSfG and MPI fieldbuses. Installation: DIN top-hat rail, 19" rack, wall and rear wall. Voltage supply 24/ 48/ 60/ 110/ 220 V DC, also redundant.

**Short-form profile of the net-line BCU-50-L-W** As BCU-50-L, with wall-mounting

**Short-form profile of the net-line BCU-50-M-W** As BCU-50-L, with 7 slots for rack modules, wall-mounting

Short-form profile of the net-line BCU-50-M-DIN As BCU-50-L, with 7 slots for rack modules, DIN top-hat rail mounting





## Communication

A wide range of external communication modules using communication channels and protocols established on the market are available.

### Protocols

- TCP-IP coupling for integration in networks at 10/100 BaseTx
  - IEC 61850 client and server
  - IEC 60870-5-104
  - IEC 62056-21 over IP
  - DNP3
  - SML
  - Modbus TCP
  - http/https, FTP/FTPs
  - SNMP/SNMPv3
  - VPN tunnel IPsec, OpenVPN<sup>#6</sup>
  - other services such as NTP, ...
- serial on RS-485, CL or V.24 /EIA/RS-232 depending on availability
  - IEC 60870-5-103 Interconnection of protective equipment
  - IEC 60870-5-101 Bay station controller interconnection
  - IEC 62056-21 Meter connectivity
  - DSfG
  - Modbus RTU/ASCII
  - MPI /3964R-RK512
  - PPP protocol

#### External communication units

- TCP-IP coupling for integration in network
  - GPRS/EDGE \*
  - SHDSL\*
- RS-485
  - Application of star couplers for linkage of protective equipment
- V.24 /EIA/RS-232
  - Dial-up modem analogue\*
  - GSM\*
  - ISDN adapter\*
  - VFT modem\*
  - Serial GPRS link\*
  - TETRA packet data\*
  - Profibus-DP master/slave\*
  - ...
- \* External module required, #6 from setIT V6





## **Configuration & diagnostics**

### Parameterisation by selection with setIT



All net-line systems are configured and diagnosed with the integrated setIT configuration tool. Combined with the new capabilities of series5/series5+/series5e, the functions provided here feature market-leading technology which enables intuitive setup and reliable startup, together with powerful diagnostics.

series5 offers multiple options for configuration and diagnostics:

- Loading the configuration from an SD card
- USB host for speedy transfer and backup of configuration and archives from USB memory stick
- TCP/IP network connection, internet connection
- USB device as configuration/diagnostics interface USB 2.0 cable

The setIT tool is available in user-oriented license models:

Article setITV7	Lizense model	
310050017010	setIT V.7 Single-user (SUL)	Single user licence
310050017015	setIT V.7 INT Single-user SUL	Single user licence International
310050017020	setIT V.7 workbench (SUL)	Single-user +PLC Programming
310050017025	setIT V.7 workbench INT (SUL)	SUL+PLC Programming International
310050017210	setIT V.7 Company license (CUL)	Company user licence
310050017215	setIT V.7 INT Firmenlizenz (CUL)	Company user licence international
310050017220	setIT V.7 workbench (CUL)	setIT & straton - Company license
310050017225	setIT V.7 workbench INT (CUL)	setIT & straton -Company International

Licences with workbench allow integrated PLC programming with straton according to IEC 61131-3.

Licences with INT are optimised for international use with easier selection through reduction to current components.

The relevant usage and license conditions apply EULA.

### The ease of commissioning and maintenance

The real-time operating system renders possible the quantum leap to an open system featuring new milestones in terms of speed, memory depth and ease of use. A USB memory stick can be used to update the configuration and system within seconds, or to read and save existing systems and archives as backups.

There are also new means of performing system download and diagnosis. The high-speed upload for instance uses the http internet protocol to load stations quickly and without barriers – both locally and globally\*. Diagnosis via web server offers immediate control of the system status and process values all the way to interface analysis; this does not require a setIT licence and can be accessed from any laptop.\* For reachable network access from system

- High speed load via network connection or internet
- USB memory stick for speedy startup and updates
- Backup of configuration, system and archives to USB memory stick
- Archive memory expansion via SD card (to 8 GB)

##+straton ##+codelT ##+visIT





## 2 Installation notes

## Troubleshooting & installation guidelines

Telecontrol systems from SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG (SAE) are state-of-theart electronic devices. Both the mechanical structure and the setup of electronic components are designed for industrial applications. It is nevertheless imperative to take certain essential measures when installing these units in order to ensure their smooth operation.



Please take note!

### Earthing

Interference voltages injected into the unit via the supply and signal line and electrostatic voltages transferred by touching are diverted to the earthing point (Integrated earthing contact to the top-hat rail, own terminal or flat plug in the side panels).

This earthing point of the DIN top-hat rail must be connected to station earth with a low-resistance copper conductor which is as short as possible **min. 4 mm<sup>2</sup>** or must be included in equipotential bonding.

If this is neglected, all measures taken within the unit for reaching a high resistance to damage and interference may be rendered partly ineffective.

When selecting the installation site, make sure the greatest possible distance to electromagnetic interference fields is observed. This is particularly important if frequency converters are in place. In certain circumstances, it may be advisable to seal off any interference-creating devices with pass partition plates.

Inductive loads in the vicinity (e.g. contactor, relay and solenoid valve coils) must be fitted with snubbers (e.g. RC snubber circuits) if they share the same power supply.

The power supply and data line(s) should be realised so as to keep interference away. This can be done, e.g., by not laying the cables parallel to the high-voltage power lines that are likely to cause interference.

## Surge protection

To increase isolation and protection against surges, supply lines (of interfaces in particular) can be configured with appropriate upstream surge protection. For FSK modems MOD12, WT12, WT96, SWT12, SWT96... and the baseband modem, a combination of AF-line transformer NFLÜ/BBÜ/PCM-FLÜ AF line transformer and surge protection is recommended.

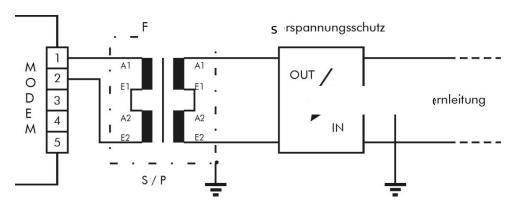


Figure 4: Example surge protection and baseband transformer in front of telecom modem





## Shielding lines

**Shielding is an important measure** for weakening (attenuating) magnetic, electric and electromagnetic interference fields.

### Shielding methods

When using shielded lines, only use lines with **braid** if possible (>80% coincidence recommended).

Avoid cables with **foil shielding** as the foil does not shield all frequencies uniformly. In addition, tension and pressure loads can damage foil shields during installation or operation and thus become ineffective.

#### One-sided or double-sided shielding connection

Using **double-sided shielding** is generally the only way of guaranteeing ideal reduction of all interference frequencies.

#### **One-sided shielding** can be more favourable when:

- a potential difference occurs and equipotential bonding is not possible
- there is foil shielding

### Shielding connection

A low-impedance link to the protective conductor or protective conductor rail is essential to prevent the interference currents fed into the cable shielding from becoming sources of interference themselves.

We recommend stripping the shielded cable as a continuous strip and applying it to ground.

#### The shielding end at the interface is <u>not</u> re-applied in this case.

With this type of shield you should use cable clamps made of metal which comprehensive enclose the shielding braids and establish a good contact.

#### Serial interfaces

All serial interfaces with fixed reference potential such as RS-232/V.24, TTY should be connected with shielded cables.

#### Analogue inputs

Analogue inputs should always be connected with shielded lines.

## Selection of cabinets

Please consider the following criteria for the selection and dimensioning of cabinets:

- Environmental operating conditions at the installation location of the cabinet
- Required distances for substation automation and telecontrol systems
- Total power dissipation of components contained in the cabinet
- Empty enclosure standard IEC/EN 62208 for cabinet construction

Ambient conditions on site (e.g. temperature, humidity, chemical evaporation, explosion hazard) predict the required protection category (IPxx) of the cabinet.

### Appropriate ambient temperature and cooling

Cabinet dimensions must ensure that the telecontrol systems are not exposed to ambient temperatures exceeding 70°C. The temperature range can also be limited to below 50°C depending on configuration, activation and variant. The temperature sensor in the net-line m5 enables you to check the temperature in the inlet air in the housing. Self-heating means a temperature typically exaggerated by +10°K is measured - this can be calibrated with a calculated value.

Possible measures:

- Installation preferable in the lower area of the cabinet
- Sufficient air for convection on the left of the base system in particular
- Closed cabinet with natural convection and forced recirculation via fan
- Cabinet with open-circuit ventilation via natural convection
- Closed cabinet with heat exchanger



#### **Devices may be damaged!** Adequate cooling of the station controller must be provided. The unit must be installed in the horizontal position for thermal convection.

Ventilation grids must not be covered..

Operation outside the ambient temperature permitted shortens the service life and may result in premature outage.

#### Example of ambient temperature:

At a cabinet ambient temperature of 30°C and a typical difference of 20°K between outside and inside temperature of the cabinet (for maximum permitted power loss of all internal components), a temperature of 50°C is reached inside the cabinet. For other temperature differences, refer to the temperature characteristics provided by cabinet manufacturers.





# 3 Installation of a telecontrol station

###

Installation of a telecontrol station

## **1.** Mounting a telecontrol station

## Installation guidelines

The housing of the FW-50 system is designed for wall-mounting, mounting to DIN top-hat rail or for installation in base frames or cabinets. The mounting dimensions can be derived from the following sections.

According to UL/CSA and EC Directive 73/23/EEC (Low Voltage Directive), installation in a cabinet, housing or enclosed operating room is required in order to satisfy the guidelines for electrical safety.

Under extreme environmental operating conditions, particularly, when using telecontrol systems in cabinets, it might be necessary to install a fan module to optimise the air flow.

## Modules with high self-heating

Modules were developed for the telecontrol system FW-50 which demonstrated higher self-heating due to the stipulated requirements and performances. If these cards are operated with their max. power consumption, additional air flow needs to be provided. This air flow should take place from the bottom of the telecontrol unit housing.

Module	Restrictions
4AA12-1	At ambient temperatures of >40°°C and without additional recirculating air no more than 50% of the output channels should be statically controlled with 20 mA.
16RA-1	At ambient temperatures of >40°°C and without additional recirculating air not more thar 50% of the card relays should be statically tightened.





## Maintaining minimum distances

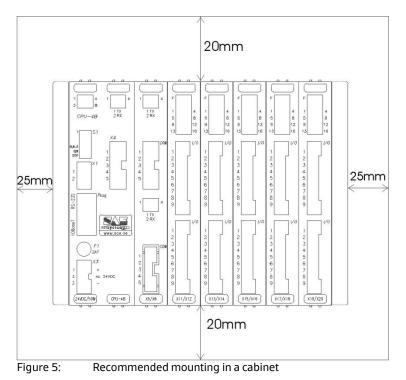
During installation in cabinets or housings it must be ensured that the internal cabinet temperature does not exceed the maximum operating temperature specified for the unit.

It must take specific minimum distances between the FW-50 system and neighbouring equipment into consideration.

These minimum distances are need during mounting and operation

- to assemble and disassembly system cards, taking down the individual front panels
- to ensure the air flow needed to heat the modules during operation

The following image shows which <u>minimum</u> distance you must provide for a telecontrol station (here FWR-40).

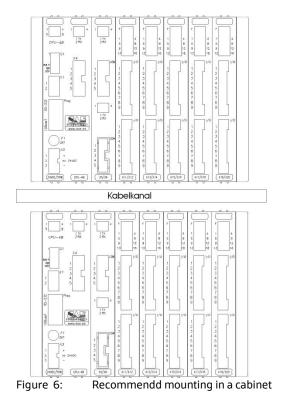


For the use of modules with high power consumption (e.g. RA16) we recommend scheduling bigger distances than those displayed above.

## Housing mounted one below the other

If several FW-50 systems are mounted in the same cabinet or racks, additional distances need to be maintained and/or air flow/recirculating must be provided between the individual housings.

Depending on the cabinet size and thermal dissipation loss within the cabinet, the minimum distance of 20 mm between two housings mounted above one another can be increased to the necessary minimum distance of 60... 80 mm.



## Connecting telecontrol system with local ground

Connect the housing with the local ground. For this purpose, flat plugs 6.3 mm are provided on the left and right wall of the housing. If possible, use the flat plug on the left side. Here, there is a low impedance connection to the noise filter of the telecontrol system.

#### Minimum cross section of the cable to the local ground: 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

For an improved low impedance connection in a heavily disturbed environment, we recommend a cross section of 6 mm<sup>2</sup>.

Cable cross section	Flat plug 6.3 mm
1.0 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	according to DIN 46245
2.5 6.0 mm <sup>2</sup>	according to DIN 46245





# Installation dimensions BCU-50

## BCU-50-M

The subrack of the BCU-50-M is prepared for DIN rail mounting. It can optionally be supplemented with a cable collecting tray.

The mounting type is not suitable for harsh environmental requirements according to IEC 61850-3 with shock and earthquake resistance, as the DIN rail TS35 does not fulfil sufficient stability in all axes here.

The subracks are manufactured according to standard DIN EN 485-T1.

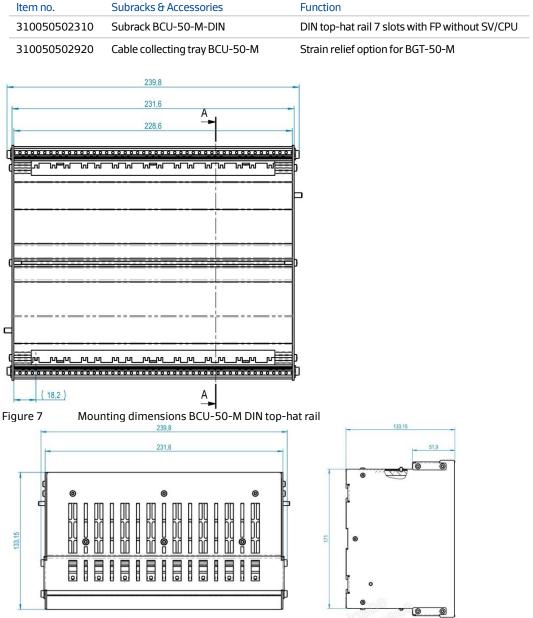
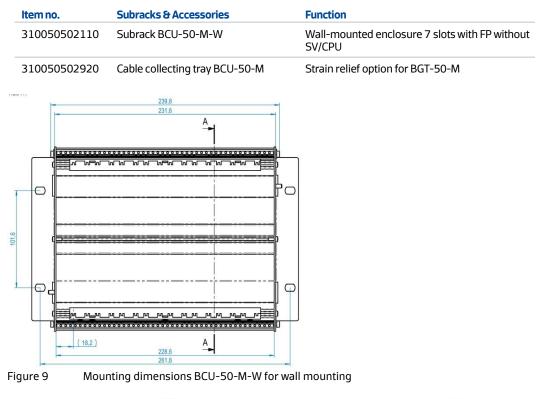


Figure 8: Dimensions BCU-50-M

## BCU-50-M-W

The subrack of the BCU-50-M-W is prepared for wall mounting. It can optionally be supplemented with a cable collecting tray. The subracks are manufactured according to standard DIN EN 485-T1.



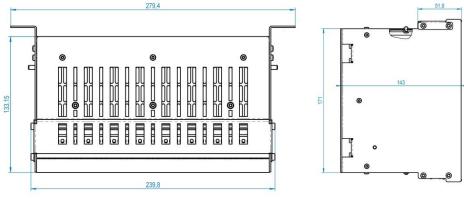


Figure 10: Dimensions BCU-50-M-W





## BCU-50-twin

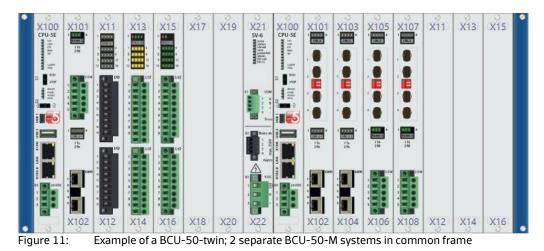
The BCU-50-twin is a mechanical variant in which two BCU-50-M systems are accommodated in a common housing of size BGT-L in 19" mounting frames. Two BCU-50-M backplanes are installed in one BCU-50-L enclosure/subrack. This allows two heads to be used in a confined space in 19" frames.

#### Two BCU-50-M are mechanically mounted in a common housing:

- Both systems are only mechanically assembled together.
- Both systems are managed independently of each other separately in setIT.
- The equipment and power supply is identical to BCU-50-M
- Both systems are supplied with power separately;
  - there is no redundancy of the plugged supplies as they are separate systems; the buses are NOT coupled/connected to each other.
- The placement options are identical to BCU-50-M.

ltem no.	Subracks & Accessories	Function
310050502010	Subrack BCU-50-twin 19"	19" case 2*7 slots with FP without CPU
310050502901	Cable collecting tray BCU-50-L	Strain relief option for BGT 19" frame

The installation dimensions and mounting options correspond to the BCU-50-L.



## BCU-50-L

The subrack of the BCU-50-L is prepared for 19" mounting in a rack or appropriately equipped switch cabinet. Optionally, it can be supplemented with a cable collecting tray to form a unit with 5 HU. The subracks are manufactured according to standard DIN EN 485-T1.

ltem no.	Subracks & Accessories	Function
310050502001	Subrack BCU-50-L	19" case 14 slots with FP without SV/CPU
310050502002	Subrack BCU-50-Ls *	19" case 14 slots with FP without SV/CPU
310050502901	Cable collecting tray BCU-50-L	Strain relief option for BGT 19" frame
* supports the seria	l connection of the SV-6-x, SV-7	

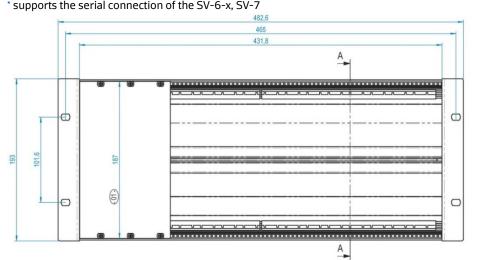
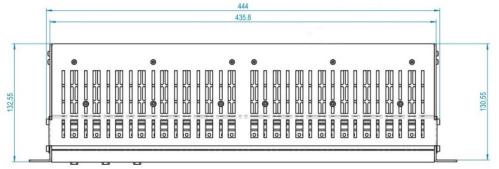
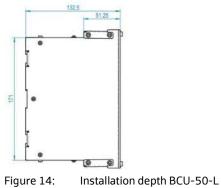


Figure 12 Mounting dimensions BCU-50-L 19" plug-in unit











### BCU-50-L-W

The subrack of the BCU-50-L-W is prepared for wall mounting, e.g. on a mounting plate in an appropriately equipped control cabinet. It can optionally be supplemented with a cable collecting tray. The subracks are manufactured according to standard DIN EN 485-T1.

ltem no.	Subracks & Accessories	Function
310050502100	Subrack BCU-50-L-W	Wall-mounted enclosure 14 slots with FP without SV/CPU
310050502101	Subrack BCU-50-Ls-W *	Wall-mounted enclosure 14 slots with FP without SV/CPU
310050502910 * supports the serial	Cable collecting tray BCU-50-LW connection of the SV-6-x, SV-7 482.6 485	Strain relief option for BCU-50-W
Figure 15 Mou	nting dimensions BCU-50-L-W 435.8	
	444	-

Dimensions BCU-50-L-W Figure 16:

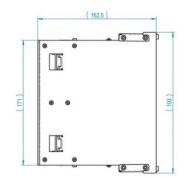


Figure 17: Installation depth BCU-50-L-W





## Guidelines for operation

The FW-50 system is a modular system with detachable front panels. This results in the following guidelines:

## WARNING - Danger

Once the front panels have been removed, parts of the unit which may be under dangerous voltage can become accessible. This is particularly applicable to alarm or command system cards (relay) with an operational voltage of more than 48 V AC or 60 V DC.

Approach for replacing system cards

- 1. Ensure that the supply voltage of the telecontrol system is switched off
- 2. Ensure that the process/switching voltage at the reporting or command channels is switched off.
- 3. Remove the respective plug connectors of reporting and command channels
- 4. Loosen the lock of the front panels and pull out the system card at the upper plug connector on the system card out of the telecontrol system.
- 5. Insert the system card to telecontrol system by applying pressure on the upper plug connector of the system card.
- 6. Insert the respective plug connectors for the reporting or command channels
- 7. Switch the process/switching voltage and supply voltages of the telecontrol system back on
- 8. Check the functionality of cards based on the LED status

# 

Removing or inserting system cards under voltage can lead to the destruction of these system cards and thus, to a defect of the telecontrol function.





# Process/switching voltage

When selecting a switching voltage (supply), ensure the DC feed is adequately smoothed. The sensitive optocoupler and digital inputs may recognise excessively strong remaining ripples as signals - potentially resulting in incorrect information and incorrect switching.

Connection guidelines for signals and commands with voltages > 48 V AC or > 60 V DC

If information and command I/O are operated with dangerous voltages arrangements for the protection of individuals has got to be made. We use **black** terminals in the I/O area for colour coding of possible dangerous process voltages.



#### Before starting work, break all pole, pull plugs and deenergize!

Plugs have to carry a sign "Danger High Voltage" using tensions > 75 V.

Only use power signals with unique source.

Only use the given black terminals to prevent any swap with signals  $\leq$  75 V DC by different of colour.

Single braids have to be fixed mechanically to prevent a jump over of a energized braid to a neighboured board below 75 V DC.



Inobservance may be harmful for the lives and health of personnel!

To fulfill the requirements for an electrical safety, the mounting and operation of the devices only is permitted in a case or a housing with protection class IP 56 or better or in an enclosed operating room!

# Connection guidelines for modems

All dial up- and dedicated line modems which are available for the system have a separation with doubled or increased isolation. The modules are verified with 3000 V burst and 2000 V surge AC.

In order to provide additional protection for dial-up modems and leased circuit modules, they should not be operated without external surge protection modules, and if required with further line disconnectors such as AF NFLÜ for WT12/SWT12 or broadband transmission transformers PCM-FLÜ using WT96/SWT96.



When carrying out servicing work on modem modules or any neighbouring modules, please note that dangerously high voltages might be present on these modules.

Prior to any servicing work, remove the plug connectors from the modem modules.





# Configuration of station with USB stick

The BCU-50 series5e is delivered in the cleared status (cold status). Only the basic system is active, there are no system drivers of configuration in the memory!

#### Initial startup is only possible with a USB memory stick with an 'initial load'

Exceptions: Preconfigured systems with station names

#### Preparation of USB memory stick

- 1. Start setIT and load designated project.
- 2. Plug USB stick to PC/laptop interface and wait until the setIT window for memory transfer pops up.
- 3. Select the desired station and transfer the initial configuration.
- Now plug the memory stick into Port USB2 of the BCU-50 series5e. By the loading, the memory with the selected configuration is overwritten in the station.

#### Instructions for memory stick

USB LED		Colour	Colour		Function
1. Plug th	e USB s	tick			
device	•	green	• 0	N	USB stick detected
ready	•	green	о с	)FF	No data for loading on/detected on USB stick
device	•	green	• 0	N	Detected setIT data on USB stick
ready	•	green	– <del>∦</del> fl	ashing	waiting for action or automatically after cold-start

2. Move the USB switch to the right for 3 seconds to update the station **or** to the left to load archives from the station to the stick. Automatic performing on initial start.

device	•	green	+	flashing	USB/SD data transfer active:
ready	•	green	•	ON	Please do not remove the USB stick in this operating status.
access	•	yellow	٠	ON	
3. Possik	ole resul	ts:			
device	•	green	٠	ON	Data transmission completed
ready	•	green	•	ON	USB stick can be removed now. New data is activated after removal of USB stick
access	•	yellow	*	flashing	
error	•	red	¥	flashing	USB stick faulty and/or no new data for station on USB stick
access	•	yellow	*	flashing	The USB stick which has been detected after col starting contains no initial station files and can
error	•	red	٠	ON	be removed.

4. Remove USB stick

## LED lights: Diagnostics operating state

<b>run co</b> 1	om sys VPN 4	Colour	LED state	Function
*	<b>* * *</b> 0 0 0	green	LEDs 1 - 4 flashing simultaneously	Operating system OK, No system or configuration.
*	○ ○ ○ ★ ○ ○ ○ ★ ○ ○ ◆ ★	green	LEDs 1 - 4 forming a chasing light LED 1 to LED 4	Operating system and system OK, <b>no</b> <b>configuration</b> or system in initial state, loading of station from USB stick required
0 0 *	○ ○ <b>*</b> ○ <b>*</b> ○ <b>*</b> ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	green	LED 41 chasing light LED 4 to LED 1	<b>System in initial state</b> , loading of station from USB stick required
*	* * * * 0 0	green	LED 14 flashing alternately with LED1/2	The telecontrol manager of the system waits for all drivers to start and report they are ready.
*	* * * * 0 0	green	LEDs 1 - 4 flashing alternately with LED2	The sqlite Writer initialises its data area, or the telecontrol manager ascertains an error when the drivers start up.
*	000	green	LED1 flashes at 1Hz / 4 Hz LED1 flashes at 2 Hz	Boot process active <b>Telecontrol station in operation</b>
0	• • •	green	LED2 ON LED2 OFF	Communication to master system OK Communication disrupted.
0	0 • 0	green	LED 3 ON LED 3 OFF	Card configuration OK. Card configuration erroneous.
0	0 • 0	red	LED 3 ON LED 3 OFF	System fault via group indication Group indication not active
*	• • * • • 0	green	LED 1/4 flashing LED 2/3 statically ON	On startup, momentary possible to reset to initial state with USB switch Operation USB switch on right: Factory setting USB switch on left: Trigger cold start
•	○ ○ ●	green	LED1/4 ON LED2/3 OFF	Station cold start just performed
*	0 0 *	green	LED1/4 flashing LED 2/3 OFF	Selection of Reset enabled by user
				Normal operation operating fault

See also Display and diagnostics on Page 71

Normal operation, operating fault







## Memory extension with SD card

On the top of the device is a card holder readied for the use of SD cards <sup>+</sup> (Secure Digital Memory Card). A memory extension of up to 8 GB can be installed in this slot. This is restricted to 1 GB at the moment however for runtime reasons.

During the start the operating system automatically links the SD card. The information on a SD card is stored so as to be protected from power outages:

- Archive of system as backup if enabled in the configuration
  - Interval archive
  - Operational message log
  - Alarm log
- Configuration
  - Configuration data of station

+ For FW-5-GATE, FW-5-GATE-4G and series5X microSD at front

## Activating an SD card

To allow an SD card to be checked, it must be enabled at the units property page. This setting enables system messages 'SD card error' and 'SD card not plugged in'. Additionally, the units configuration and firmware can also be synchronised as a backup on the card.

🗐 Unit: Unit 2							×
General Unit	Product line Housing	FW-5 •	Variant	Rev.3 *			
Type of unit	System interface	X100 [1] *	SD card	- *	PLC application none		*
Station addresses				1 GB			
Protocol							
Memory							
Services			ш	10			
LAN link			CPU-5E	2AI RS-485			
🖤 Data processing			Б	ZAI RS-			
Clock				X102	7		
🛟 Link path			_	CAE.	T.		
(Î) Info			5	Tan B com B	Î.		
I/O-cards			adar Brow Brow Brow Brow Brow Brow Brow Bro				
					ОК	Abbrech	en

Figure 18: Enabling and selecting an SD card

Procedure when using SD cards

- Switch the target system off before plugging in and unplugging a card.
- Now remove the SD card from the packaging.
   !! Take special care to ensure the contacts of the card are not touched.
   Long-term contact faults can occur despite the gold-plated contact surfaces.
- Now insert the SD card into the card holder; the contacts should be facing the printed circuit board. Applying slight pressure audibly clicks the card into place.
- Switch the system back on; the **SD card is only integrated on a restart.**
- During operation, the 'SD' LED of the CPU shows with static lighting that an SD card has been identified as valid and has been started up.

#### **Note** The SD card may not be plugged in or removed during operation.

#### Reading archive data from the SD card by a reader

Insertion of the SD card also means that the archives are stored protected against power outages. If reading of the data directly from the SD card is required, remove the SD card from the card holder of the CPU. A commercially available SD card reader or SD-USB adapter can now be used to read the data. Windows Explorer® and other suitable software now provide access to the archive data.

#### Ensure NOT to touch the contacts of the SD card with fingers.





## Recording and archive depth

Archive recording in the series5 system is in two areas:

- Internal archive memory / RAM
- Archive backup on SD card

Events with archive entry are stored in the internal memory in real-time. When the SD card is activated, a sequential copy of the recordings is also written to the SD card as an archive backup. This also enables greater signal quantities of up to 9000 events to be recorded in the fast internal memory, sent and be backed up on the SD card.

Archive entries in the SD backup are stored so as to be protected from power outages. The internal memory is volatile and is initialised on a restart.

#### Internal archive memory

The recording depth of the memory depends on the configuration and corresponds to the archive specifications in setIT memory management. The automatic memory allocation calculates an optimum distribution for typical usage in consideration of the archive entries created. A different allocation of memory depth is possible on a case-by-case basis.

General	Memory					
Protocol	Standard mer	-		SD card		
	available	15.00 MB	0.00 kB			
Memory	required for system and drivers	0.00 kB	0.00 kB			
Distribution	available for archives	15.00 MB	0.00 kB			
Services	required for archives	687.21 kB	0.00 kB			
LAN link						
Data processing	Archive					
Clock	Archive name	File repository (k	Duto)			
CIUCK	r toniro nomo	The repusitory (	вусе)			
Link path	entries I Automatic		byte)	4	00 entries	
		Memory exter		4	00 entries	
Link path	entries 🗹 Automatic	+		4	00 entries	
Link path	entries Automatic Memory Standard memory -	Memory exter	ision			
Link path	entries Automatic Memory Standard memory -	+	ision	4 Iemory depth	00 entries Memory	
Link path	entries Automatic Memory Standard memory -	Memory exter	ision M			
Link path	entries Automatic Memory Standard memory *	Memory exter	ision M	lemory depth		
Link path	entries Automatic Memory Standard memory Name Automatic File repository (kByte)	Memory exter utomatic entries	ision M	lemory depth		
Link path	entries Automatic Memory Standard memory Name Automatic File repository (kByte) IEC dataflow analysis	Memory exter Memory exter Memory exter 400 Memory exter	ision M	lemory depth		

Figure 19: Memory depth of cache

Transfer to the control system/OPC server as per the respective transmission settings is performed from the internal memory. In the event of a communication outage to the control system/OPC server, all recordings are kept in the memory with their event time, and resubmitted when communication is restored.

Overrun messages of the internal archive can be created as process information in the system messages for the plant.

#### Archive backup on SD card

The recording capacity of the archive backup of the SD card is determined by the memory size of the SD card and the event density. The maximum write speed of the SD card means about 10 events per second can be written to the file system of the SD card. From series5+ technology, 1000 events per minute can be recorded without loss. A continually large recording density can mean overrun of the internal archive memory.

#### Memory depth of the SD card on series5

The maximum memory depth can be estimated approximately: The archive entries in csv format on the SD card require 80 bytes on average. A 1 GB card provides about 976 MB of user data. Minus the configuration storage of typically 3.5 MB, about 12 million entries can be stored in the SD archive. The maximum event density of 10 events/s means an overrun after about 14 days. For an assumed recording density of 100 events every 15 minutes, 3.6 years of recording time is mathematically available without memory overrun.

## Storage of configuration as backup on SD card

As of version setIT 4.005.05 build 10, all of the firmware (system, operating system and configuration) can also be stored on the SD card. The firmware is automatically synchronised during a download if an SD card is entered in the station definition and 'Backup system to SD card' is enabled in the card parameters of the CPU. The latter can be opened by right-clicking the CPU in the station image.



Figure 20: Backup of firmware on SD card

#### Using configuration from SD card

The configuration from the SD card is used automatically when the system finds no internal data on a restart but a valid configuration can be read from the SD card. This way an intact configuration on an SD card can be loaded from a defective device to new hardware without requiring anything else.

The LED unit flashes when booting from the SD card. Ensure to 'clean' a new CPU with a cold start before the backup from the SD card is used.

The backup on the SD card can also be used to load the configuration via USB (such as with a memory stick adapter).





### Data stored on SD card

An overvew of data stored on the SD card and its protection is given in this table:

Data	Storage format	Protection	Condition
Archive	Sqlite3 Data base		Archives must be created and 'Archive resetfest' <sup>#1</sup> must be activated
Firmware	ZIP	Symmetrically encrypted with SAE password or system password*.	Archives must be created and 'Backup system to SE card' <sup>#1</sup> must be activated.
Telecontrol system & communication driver	Binary format		
Configuration (e.g. IP addresses, station and project name, VPN configuration & credentials)	Sqlite3 Data base / text		
Files for station website	Text		
User database	Sqlite3 database	Passwords as salted hashes	
System password	Binary format	Symmetrically encrypted with SAE password	'Sign Firmware' <sup>#2</sup> and 'Backup system to SD Card' <sup>#1</sup> must be activated
Public signature key	Text		'Sign Firmware' <sup>#2</sup> and 'Backup system to SD Card' <sup>#1</sup> must be activated

\* Signed firmware must be activated, #1 Card parameters of CPU, #2 User management

## Information on selecting SD cards



The overall performance of a system depends on the quality of the components used. Given that our bay station controllers and automation devices offer outstanding stability and prolonged service life, all accessories and upgrades should satisfy the same requirements.

#### Validated SD cards for an industrial environment

Continuous operation in rugged environments means only industry standard SD cards with SLC technology single level cell and enhanced temperature range should be used. These cards can certainly not be compared with the commercially available SD cards because the selected components only use high quality technology.

Commercially available consumer goods do not meet these requirements because of the rapidly growing mass market and the use of cheapest possible components; usually no more than 10,000 writing cycles are achieved. The cards we recommend are subject to comprehensive functional and suitability tests prior to validation. We are unable to accept any guarantee for reliable storage when other cards are deployed.

Characteristics of SD cards for industrial/extended environment

Essential characteristics for SD cards capable of validation are:

Cell type.	SLC, single level cell technology
Temperature range	-20° to +85°C
Writing cycles	~ 20,000 cycles writing/deleting per sector
Data logging	$\geq$ 10 years (without further write cycle)
MTBF@25 °C	≥ 2,000,000 hours
Environment	to 95% relative humidity, no condensation

# The SD cards selected and validated by ourselves guarantee the parameters above as a minimum with the following values:

Writing cycles	~ 100,000 write/delete cycles
MTBF@25 °C	≥ 3,000,000 hours

#### Recommended SD cards

	Product	Name
	310050011510	SD card with 1 GB for FW-5 /CPU-5B/-5C/5E
	310050011530	series5 memory/archive extension via SDHC 4 GB
	310050011540	series5 memory/archive extension via SDHC 8 GB
Ν	ote: Only 1 GB cards supp	orted up to setIT V6.000





## Supply voltage connection

The 3-pole X3 terminal on the front panel of the SV-6 or the CPU is used to power the telecontrol system. A PSU filters the input voltage and makes available the internal voltages required by the system cards. Process and supply voltages from 24 to 220 V DC can be used by selecting the appropriate power supplies. The racks are powered with galvanic isolation and with no further converters or PSUs.

## BCU supply voltage connector

- BCU-50-M X3 on the CPU
- BCU-50-L X3 on the SV-6

The supply can be configured as redundant by plugging a SV-6 into the last slot. This means it can also be a separate supply. It is possible to ground the Positive pole (apart from on LC variants).

ltem no.	Product	Function
310050503400	SV-6-24-LC BCU	Power supply 24 V DC for BCU low-cost <sup>#</sup>
310050503410	SV-6-48 BCU~	Power supply 24/48 V DC for BCU
310050503412	SV-6-48-2 BCU	Power supply 48 V DC for BCU
310050503420	SV-6-60 BCU~	Power supply 60 V DC for BCU
310050503422	SV-6-60-2 BCU	Power supply 60 V DC for BCU
310050503421	SV-6-60-LC BCU	Power supply 60 V DC for BCU low-cost <sup>#</sup>
310050503430	SV-6-110 BCU	Power supply 110 V DC for BCU
310050503440	SV-6-220 BCU	Power supply 220 V DC for BCU

<sup>#</sup>not IEC 61850-3 suitable | ~withdrawn

### Supply of the BCU-50-M

For the BCU-50-M housing variant, 24 V DC power to the station can be provided directly from the integrated PSU on the CPU unit.

CPU-5E Input voltage	24 V DC, -15% +20%
Power consumption	Max. 50 W
Power failure protection	Min. 20 ms

Voltage connection X3 on CPU-5E

	+	24 V DC
		n.c.
	-	GND
$\bigcirc$		

Another voltage level or redundant supply can be used via an additional SV-6 in the last slot.





## Power supplied by SV-6

### Service X1



<b>COM A</b> RS-485
COM B RS-485
<b>Umod +</b> 24 V DC 0.4 A max.
Umod -

### Signal relay X2

-	1.
L .	_
	23
	w
1	
1 4	-+-

Powerfail signal Relay 1 Break contact
Powerfail signal Relay 2
Alarm relay Contact 1 make contact
Alarm relay Contact 2

#### Voltage connector X3:

(*
-

Protec	Protective earth / functional earth		
+	24   24/48   24/60   110   220 V DC		
-	GND		

## SV-6-24-LC/SV-6-60-LC

The LC variants are low-cost power supplies of the SV-6 series. To be able to provide a low-cost voltage supply, some of the functions on other SV-6-x variants have been left out:

- No galvanic isolation of the primary and secondary voltages
- No current or temperature measurements
- No alarm outputs
- No auxiliary voltage Umod

It therefore does not comply with standard IEC 61850-3.

SV-6-24-LC	<b>Power supply FW-50/ BCU-50</b> Simple variant without galvanic isolation	
Input voltage	24 V DC -15%+20%	
Power consumption	max. 2.1 A @ 24 V DC, 50 W	
Power failure protection	Min. 20 ms	
Secondary power	max. 48 W 1 A @ 5 V, 1.8 A @ 24 V	
SV-6-60 -LC	Power supply FW-50/ BCU-50	
SV-6-60 -LC	<b>Power supply FW-50/ BCU-50</b> Simple variant without galvanic isolation	
SV-6-60 -LC		
	Simple variant without galvanic isolation	
Input voltage	Simple variant without galvanic isolation 60 V DC -30%+20%	

## SV-6-48 /SV-6-60

The two power supplies are designed for the wide range supply between 24 and 60 V DC. They supply power to the unit (24 V DC or 48/60 V DC) The primary voltage monitor meant a separate 48 V variant had to be created. The full configuration gives them the full power and intelligence of the SV-6 series, and so they meet IEC 61850-3 (h).

SV-6-48	Internal power supply 24 / 48 V DC 50 W Input voltage 24 / 48 V DC ±20%
SV-6-60	Internal power supply 24 / 60 V DC 50 W Input voltage 24 / 60 V DC ±20%
Internal output voltage	System supply voltages 24 V DC, 5 V DC regulated
output current	2.5 A, regulated
Network failure suppression	50 ms
Isolation	2.5 kV PS ground, 2.5 kV primary/secondary EMC Level 4
Ambient conditions	-25° + 50°C (> 40°C derating)





## SV-6-110

The SV- 6 voltage supply has been developed for harsh environments in field control and medium voltage network applications. In addition to converting different primary voltages, they also monitor the supply voltage, current and temperature of the module using fixed thresholds. When the voltage falls\* below 85%, they enable the internal Power-Fail signal and also report this over the relay signal output. A second relay is used to indicate overvoltage, overload and overtemperature.

SV-6-110	Internal power supply 110 V DC 50 W
Input voltage	110 V DC ±20% (88130 V DC)
Internal output voltage	System supply voltages 24 V DC, 5 V DC regulated
output current	2.5 A, regulated
Network failure suppression	50 ms
Voltage monitor	programmable threshold (default: 85% $U_N$ = 95 V)*
Temperature control	Monitoring of the module temperature
Power-fail	Relay output: max. 240 V DC 10 $\mu A$ to 40 mA
Overload/temperature	Relay output: max. 240 V DC 10 $\mu A$ to 40 mA
Additional supply to modem	24 V DC 0.4 A for external modem
Isolation	2.5 kV PS ground, 2.5 kV primary/secondary EMC Level 4
Connection	UE: MSTB, 3-pole Screw terminal Ua: internal
dimensions	FW system card 20 x 160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)
Ambient conditions	-25° + 50°C (> 40°C derating)

\* On a later variant, the thresholds can be set from setIT.

#### SV-6-220

SV-6-220	Internal power supply 220 V DC 50 W
Input voltage	220 V DC -15%/+10% (180 240 V DC)
Internal output voltage	System supply voltages 24 V DC, 5 V DC regulated
output current	2.5 A, regulated
Network failure suppression	50 ms
Voltage monitor	programmable threshold (default: 85% U <sub>N</sub> = 185 V)*
Temperature control	Monitoring of the module temperature
Power-fail	Relay output: max. 240 V DC 10 $\mu A$ to 40 mA
Overload/temperature	Relay output: max. 240 V DC 10 $\mu A$ to 40 mA
Additional supply to modem	24 V DC 0.4 A for external modem
Isolation	2.5 kV PS ground, 2.5 kV primary/secondary EMC Level 4
Connection	UE: MSTB, 3-pole Screw terminal Ua: internal
dimensions	FW system card 20 x 160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)
Ambient conditions	-25° + 50°C (> 40°C derating)

#### Mounting a telecontrol station

## Redundant power supply

The power supply SV-6 or SV-7 is able to operate in redundant mode. In this case, a second power supply may be assembled to the very rightmost slot of the rack.

The SV-x automatically recognizes the redundant function. An additional parametrisation is not needed. An assembly in setIT may be given from setIT V5.003 by setting up a SV-6 in the stations pane.

The second power supply may be energized via a different source or tension to enlarge the availability of RTU.



Figure 21: BCU-50 with SV-6 main supply and redundant SV-6

Using a telecontrol station of type FW-50 a redundant operation is available as well. Mode of operation and set-up of SV-x is done in the same manner.









The CPU modules Δ



The CPU-5-x modules are the heart of the series5 product family for the modular bay station controller net-line BCU-50 series5e. A series of CPU modules in the series5e generation have developed over the course of the evolution of technologies, and due to current component modifications. These CPU modules can be used in the BCU-50:

- CPU-5C CPU-5C with processor core series5+
  - CPU-5E CPU-5C with processor core series5e
- CPU-5E with internal BGTbus series5e CPU-5Es

Both CPU modules use the same base PCB but have different processor modules; the CPU-5C features the series5+ technology, and the CPU-5E has the more powerful and latest series5e core. The CPU-5E uses the latest technology of the series5e, with another increase in performance yet raised level of IT security. It is based on a stronger still process core, with two separate network connections on the front, has twice as much RAM compared to the CPU-5C, a USB hub to expand the LAN segments and a slot for expansion using a fifth serial port. The limitation on the CPU-5C as regards lower serial ports does not apply on the CPU-5E.

For the exact features, please refer to the following sections.

## Item CPU modules

ltem no.	Item	Function
310050504000	Module CPU-5C, BCU-50 series5+ 512 MB	CPU-5C with G46, 256 MB RAM, 256 MB Flash
310050504100	Module CPU-5E, BCU-50* series5e 1 GB	CPU-5E with 335, 512 MB RAM, 512MB Flash
310050504110	<b>Module CPU-5Es, BCU-50*</b> series5e 1 GB	CPU-5E with 335 and BGTbus 512 MB RAM, 512MB Flash

\* Card meets the requirements in IEC 61850-3 (h)

This documentation covers the series5e with CPU-5E. Information on the net-line BCU-50 series5+ with CPU-5C is in a separate manual: https://sae-it.netexplorer.pro/dl/r1Mt6RltaDtawQRaUtBFTN5AWW 0YI.

# CPU-5E series5e

The series5e processor core (800 MHz internal clock frequency) enables a processing speed of 1200 MIPS to be attained. This performance, integrated within a real-time operating system, makes this an open platform for future-proof applications with high data throughputs.

The base version of the BCU-50 series5e has an internal data memory of 1 GB (512 MB SDRAM and 512 MB Flash). In addition, the CPU card provides a memory enhancement for configuration and archives on a micro SD card (up to 8 GB). Limited to 1 GB in setIT V5.

The BCU-50 series5e provides a highly integrated and secure connection to infrastructures of supply networks (such as Smart Grids); all security features in the series5e technology are used.

- series5e processor with 1200 MIPS at 800 MHz
- 1 GB memory: 512 MB SLC NAND Flash, 512 MB SDRAM, 8 MB NOR Flash, 512 KB SRAM
- RTC Realtimeclock ±10 ppm RTC and SRAM buffered via rechargeable Li-Ion battery
- opt. memory expansion with SD card (to 8 GB)
- 2 separate TCP/IP Ethernet interfaces (10/100 BaseTx)
- 4 additional network segments in combination with BGT-x-USB and SWI-2-x
- 4 serial nterfaces directly assembled via interface boards up to 115 kbit/s
- 8 additional serial interface lonis via USB485 up to 38,4 kbit/s
- up to 28 FO-media converters via LWL-2 up to 115 kbit/s
- PLC switch on front panel
- USB function button for copying and backing up configuration, and archive backup
- Display and diagnostics using 11 coloured system LEDs on front
- Temperature sensor for ambient temperature
- galvanical isolation of USB device
- the lower serial interfaces X102/X104.. are available for 870-5-10x communication without restrictions

Note: setIT Version 5.004 or higher is required to use the BCU-50 series5e





Assembly CPU-5E

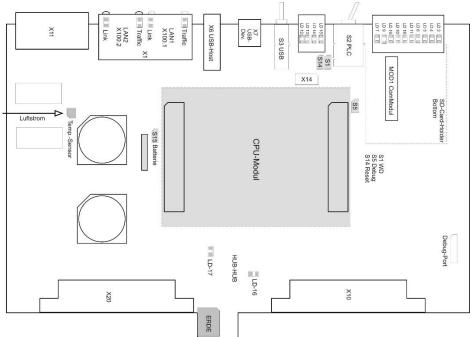


Figure 22: Placement of components CPU-5E

### System LED CPU-5E

The LED on the front panel are equivalent to other CPU-boards. An additional LED shows a USB-link for communication via SWI-2-x at the PCB.

LED	Colour			Funktion
LED16 • green			off	no link
		•	static on	USB High-Speed active (480 Mbit/s)
LED17 •	green		off	no link
		•	static on	USB-link moounted in system





# **Display and diagnostics**

The display and diagnostics functions are identical for all BCU-50 series5e models. Located on the front panel are LEDs to indicate the operating states of the CPU unit and the statuses of mobile unit, PLC and USB.

## System LED

LED	Colour		Function
power 鱼	green	<ul> <li>static On</li> </ul>	OK: Supply voltage being applied
		O Off	Error/System OFF
run 🔸	green	flashing 2 Hz	OK: System running
		¥ flashing 4 Hz	System starting
		<ul> <li>static On</li> </ul>	Fault
		O Off	Error/System OFF
com •	green	<ul> <li>static On</li> </ul>	OK: Communication to master system
		🔆 flashing	System starting 1 Hz, communication with one of several NLS's
		O Off	Communication down
sys 🔹	green	<ul> <li>static On</li> </ul>	OK: I/O valid
		🔆 flashing	System starting
		O Off	Fault in module or expansion unit
sys 🔸	red	<ul> <li>static On</li> </ul>	ERROR from group indication detected
		O Off	OK: No error message active
VPN •	green	<ul> <li>static On</li> </ul>	all VPN tunnels established
		O Off	No VPN tunnel established
		🔆 flashing	at least one VPN tunnel not established or system starting
SD •	green	<ul> <li>static On</li> </ul>	Card detected; writing archives
		O Off	No SD card detected or available
		🔆 flashing	SD card write protected: no more archives may be written /System indication SD-card error is set

Note: Functions shown in italics must only be active for a few seconds.

During the start process, the LEDs show a changing picture:

Light sequence = start process, system initialised.

Synchronous flashing light run + data = cold start option by pushing switch S3 to the right for 3 s.

## PLC LED codelT

PLC LED		Colour		Function
codelT	•	green	O Off	PLC STOP or inactive
			• On	PLC RUN
			+ flashing	PLC PROG, loading program
stop	•	red	O Off	OK, normal operation or inactive
			• On	Fault
			🔆 flashing	Prog. operating method Loading program

## **USB LED**

Via the USB LED the states of a pushed in USB-memory stick or a USB-link via cable to setIT will be shown. If the device LED is illuminated, a link was recognised and a data transmission may be established. If the download will be performed via setIT or the webserver, the ready LED is shining for a short period.

USB-LED	Colours		Function
device •	green	• static ON	USB link recognised
ready •	green	° OFF	passive state, no data, no USB link
		🔆 flashing	Data transmission
		• static ON	<b>Don't pull the stick in this case</b> , except access is flashing
access e	yellow	• static ON	Data transfer active, do not cut the transmission
		+ flashing	Data transmission completed, ready
error e	red	° OFF	no error
		🔆 flashing	wrong transmission or information
		• static ON	Error: wrong type of device, wrong kernel

## **Operating functions**

The operating functions are identical for all FW-5 models of series5, series5+ and series5e.

## S1: PLC switch for Soft PLC

The PLC switch is on the front panel of the system.

	Position	Name	Function
	Up	RUN	PLC program running
	Down	STOP	PLC program stopped
refer to PLC programming information on Page 199			

## S3: USB switch

The USB function button is on the front panel of the system.

Position	Name	Function
Left	€	Archiving of archives to stick
Middle	-	Idle position
Right	-	Data transfer from USB stick to system

#### Cold start/Factory setting

During a restart, the system shows changing system LEDs (run & data flash simultaneously). Pressing S3 to the right P for three seconds in this phase triggers a cold start, and therefore a reset of the system memory. An initial load is then required.





Position	Name	Function
3 s left	•]	launch cold start in start phase only
middle	-	Idle position
3 s right	-	resett o Factory setting in start phase only

- Fact-setting Everything is deleted and reset to factory settings, Can be activated after restarting with chasing light.
- Cold start Like reset to factory settings; but the Ethernet parameters are saved and set again after restart. Can be activated after restart with chasing light.

## Fault indicator output

A fault indicator contact can be switched potential-free to free command output DO on an expansion module with a cross-connection of group information of selected system information. The red sys LED on the front panel signals the status.

#### The CPU modules

## Technical details for the BCU-50 series5e

BCU-50 series5e	<b>series5e RISC process core</b> , ARM Cortex A8, 1200 MIPS @800 MHz, FPU, watchdog, real-time clock	
Data memory	<b>1 GB memory</b> : 512 MB SDRAM, 512 MB SLC NAND Flash, 512 kB SRAM backed up, 8 MB NOR Flash	
Memory extension	SD card to 8 GB optional currently 1 GB usable	
Capacity	Modular expansion using a maximum of 14 I/O modules, cascadable <b>Expansion</b> via communication up to 16,000 process data points <b>IEC 61850</b> up to 40 IED <b>Temperature sensor</b> internal Measuring range -25°C - +100°C, measuring error ±3°C max.	
Real-time clock	Variance max. ±10 ppm in use, buffered maintenance-free ±20 ppm 60 days @25°C, Summer / winter time changeover, leap year correction	
Status indicators	CPU: 11 labelled LEDs on front panel, green, red for system, communication and process values (binary) <b>Web server</b> integrated LAN: Traffic green, speed yellow, hdx/vdx on-board	
Controls	<b>PLC switch</b> on front panel RUN/STOP <b>USB button</b> for configuration / backup / recovery functions	
Communication	<b>2 Ethernet LAN</b> 10/100BaseTx, auto-MDIX, galv. isolated, on the front o via SWI-1-x on X102/X104	
	<b>4 serial interfaces</b> 128-byte FIFO, 300 to 115 Kbit/s opt. 5th interface via subprint module com5C-RS-485	
	opt. 8 more ports over USB485 opt. 28 FO star couplers over FO-2	
Programming interface	Ethernet LAN 10/100BaseTx, auto-MDIX, USB 2.0 device, 480 Mbit/s, mini type B socket, galv. isolation, 1.5 kV USB 2.0 host, 480 Mbit/s, Type A socket	
Fault indication output	Configurable on relay or expansion module	
Supply voltage	Via SV-6: 24/48/60/110/220 V DC ±20% Power failure management with protection against network interruption	
Power failure protection	typical 50 ms depending on SV-6 and I/O configuration	
Dielectric strength	5kV surge supply & process I/O to PE, according to class VW3 2.5 kV surge, supply for measured values, EIA / RS-232, USB	
EMC immunity:	IEC 61850-3 (H/h), EN 60255-26, EN 61000-4-2, /-3, /-4, /-5, /-6, /-8, /-9, /-16, /-17, /-18, /-29	
EMC transient emissions	IEC 61850-3, EN 55022 /CISPR22 device class A	
Vibration	EN 60870-2-2, EN 60255-21-1, IEC 60068-2-6 1 g	
Shock	EN 60870-2-2, EN 60255-21-2, IEC 60068-2-27 15 g 11 ms /2-29 10g 6 ms	
Earthquake	EN 60870-2-2, EN 60255-21-3 3.5 mm 1 g	
Environment	IEC 61850-3, IEC 60068-2-1, /-2, /-30, /-78, EN 60721-3-3 Class 3C1 3S1	
Housing	BCU-50 rack, metal, IP30	
Installation	BCU-5019" frame, 5HE including cable trayBCU-50-Wwall-mountingBCU-50-Mwall-mounting, DIN top-hat rail DIN EN 60715 TH35	





dimensions	BCU-50         432 x 222 x 135 mm (W x H x D) 5HE including cable tray           BCU-50-W         432 x 193 x 135 mm (W x H x D) without cable tray           BCU-50-M         432 x 193 x 135 mm (W x H x D) without cable tray	
Terminals	Screw terminal MSTB,0.2 to 2.5 mm² orCombicon spring terminal,0.2 to 2.5 mm²	
Ambient temperature	-20° +70° C, ø24h max. 50°C, from 48 V DC +60°C	
Installation height	Max. 3000 m above sea level, > 70 kPa	
Relative air humidity	< 95% @ 25°C without condensation (Class F)	



The new CPU cards are buffered with a rechargeable lithium battery. These cards must be stored in an isolated place; a short-circuit can cause a fire. Therefore <u>always</u> store them so as to be isolated.

#### The CPU modules

## Onboard interface com5C\_RS-485

The CPU-5E can have an additional TIA/EIA/RS-485 interface, used as a 5th field interface or internal interface to the bus for communication of intelligent cards. From setIT V5, this can be enabled in the card properties of the CPU-5C/CPU-5E. Using this interface as a field interface is currently only possible in special projects such as the FWG-50. This is because the signals in standard racks cannot currently be routed via terminals from the frame.

If BGTbus is needed, the CPU-5Es uses the serial interface for internal communication, thus com5C\_RS-485 will not be supported.

ltem no.	Product	Properties
310000025910	com5C_RS-485 module for CPU-5C/5E	Additional field interface

310000025911 com5C\_RS-485i module for CPU-5C/5E Interface for internal communication

#### Mounting diagram for com5C\_RS-485-1

The interface is plugged onto the CPU-5C/CPU-5E as a plug-in module at Position "MOD1 ComModule". Connector S1 routes the signals to the outside. In addition to communication, the Tx/Rx LEDs can also be activated.

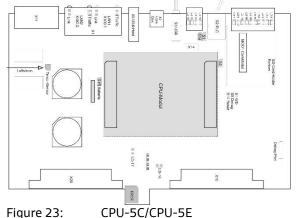




Figure 24:

com5C\_RS-485

**Terminal connections** 

<b>S1</b>	Signal	Function
1	<b>A</b> (RS-485)	Interface signal RS-485
2	<b>B</b> (RS-485)	Interface signal RS-485
3	GND	Ground (for LED)
4	Tx LED	Send signal (5 V) for external LED with series resistor
5	Rx LED	Receive signal (5 V) for external LED with series resistor

Connector type S1: JST S5B-PH-SM4-TB (5-pin, 2 mm grid)





Technical details for com5C\_RS-485

com5C_RS-485	Interface RS-485 (ANSI/TIA/EIA-485-A-98 R2003)
Operating methods	Half-duplex, Bus mode
Line	2 lines, twisted and shielded in pairs, e.g. LiYCY $2x2x0.25 \text{ mm}^2$
Transmission mode	symmetrical
Baud rate	300 bit/s to 38.4 Kbit/s
Keying	Automatic, lead/lag times can be set in setIT
Range	1200 m
Function indicator	Tx, Rx LEDs activatable externally via S1 terminals
Signal sensitivity	+/- 200 mV
Termination	270 $\Omega,$ each with 2.2 $k\Omega$ pull-up/down for interference suppression
Electrical isolation	between logic and transmission line
Test voltage	AC signal/logic 1000 V AC / air & creepage distances >1 mm
Power consumption	140 mW from internal supply
Operating temperature	-20 to 60°C (short-term 70°C)
Relative air humidity	95% at 40°C without condensation (class F)





## 5 Interface cards

## Interface types

## Ethernet network

SWI-1-1*	Ethernet	quadruple switch 10/100BaseTx, RJ45
SWI-1-2*	Ethernet	Multimode FO, SC + twice 10/100BaseTx
SWI-1-3*	Ethernet	quadruple switch 10/100BaseTx, RJ45 with port mirror
SWI-1-4*	Ethernet	Multimode FO, SC + twice 10/100BaseTx, port mirror
SWI-1-5	Ethernet	quadruple switch 10/100BaseTx, RJ45, port mirror
SWI-1-6 <sup>#</sup>	Ethernet	Multimode FO, SC/ST + 10/100BaseTx, port mirror
SWI-1-7 <sup>#</sup>	Ethernet	Single-mode FO, SC/ST + 10/100BaseTx, port mirror
SWI-2-1 <sup>#</sup>	Ethernet	additional LAN segment via internal USB connection quadruple switch 10/100BaseTx, RJ45
SWI-2-2 <sup>#</sup>	Ethernet	additional LAN segment via internal USB connection multimode FO, SC +10/100BaseTx,
SWI-2-3 <sup>#</sup>	Ethernet	USB-LAN single-mode FO, SC/ST + 10/100BaseTx
SWI-3-1 <sup>#</sup>	Ethernet	HSR/PRP-Switch via SFP 100Base-T/Fx
ENET-1*	Ethernet	TCP/IP LAN connection, RJ-45, 10/100 Mbit/s

## Dedicated line

RS-485-2 <sup>#</sup>	RS-485	Symmetric, max. 38.4 kbit/s, 1.2 km, up to 31 participants
RS-422-2 <sup>#</sup>	RS-422	Symmetric, max. 38.4 kbit/s, 1.2 km, up to 31 participants
BBM-1*	baseband modem	Max. 19,2 kbit/s, 10 km, up to 8 participants
MOD12-2*	FSK modem	BZT approved, 1200 bit/s max. 25 km, up to 15 participants
WT12-2/4 <sup>#</sup>	FSK modem	BZT approved, 1200 bit/s max. 30 km, up to 17 participants
WT96-2/4 <sup>#</sup>	FSK modem	9600 bit/s max. 20 km, up to 17 participants
TTY-1*	TTY	20 mA current loop, 2-/4-wire, max. 9.6 kbps, 1 km
V24-2	V.24 /RS-232	Asymmetric, max. 115 kbit/s, point-to-point
V24-3	V.24 /RS-232	V.24 redundancy link, max. 115 kbit/s, party line
V24-4	V.24 /RS-232	V.24 for RJ-45 links according to ETSI EN 392-300-5

# fulfills requirements from IEC 61850-3

### Interface cards

 legacy component, replaced by newer variant and may be EOL; may be assembled, but is out of scope of this manual s. https://sae-it.netexplorer.pro/dl/r1Mt6RltaDtawORaUtBFTN5AWW 0YI

## Fieldbuses

DPM-1*	Profibus master/slave	Profibus-DP, 1.2 km, up to 31 participants occupies 2 interfaces and/or an I/O slot
DPS-1*	Profibus master/slave	Profibus-DP, 1.2 km, up to 31 participants occupies 2 interfaces and/or an I/O slot

Additional fieldbuses (e.g. Modbus) are operated over dedicated line interfaces

## Analogue switched line (PSTN)

WM336-3*	Dial-up modem	Dial-up modem up to 33.6 kbit/s 1500 V DC
WM336-4*	Dial-up modem	Dial-up modem up to 33.6 kbit/s 3000 V DC
Switched	lines (ISDN)	
ISDN-1*	ISDN-TA	ISDN terminal adapter, 64 kbit/s

## Switched lines (GSM)

GSM-1*	Dual band GSM	GSM dual band with up to 9600 bit/s
GSM-2	Dual band GSM/GPRS	GSM/GPRS dual band with up to 9600 bit/s

fulfills requirements from IEC 61850-3
legacy component, replaced by newer variant and may be EOL;

may be assembled, but is out of scope of this manual

s. https://sae-it.netexplorer.pro/dl/r1Mt6RltaDtawQRaUtBFTN5AWW\_0YI





## **Communication over Ethernet**

The CPU-5Eprovides two separate Ethernet interfaces with their own address spaces (network segments) and autarkic IP stacks. The connection to networks can be established in several ways.

- The first Ethernet interface is on the front of the CPU-5E on X100.1. This can be moved to a pluggable switch in Position X104.
- The second Ethernet interface is on the front of the CPU-5E on X100.2 This can be moved to a pluggable switch in Position X102.
- Four more SWI-2 modules can provide one more segment each at Positions X101/X103/X105/X107.



Figure 25: Example BCU-50-M-W with 4 network segments

## Switch SWI-1-x

<u>Fixed positions</u> are specified for the switch cards given the strict physical requirements for fast Ethernet connection. All switch types (SWI-1-1 to SWI-1-7) can be used.

- As integrated FW interface cards, the switch cards occupy the lower part of slot 1 or 2, i.e. at Pos L-1 or L-2.
  - The upper part can be used freely (e.g. with serial interfaces).
- At position X100.2 (L-1), the second Ethernet interface of the CPU-5E is provided as an option. When X102 is configured with a switch card, the channel is automatically switched from X100.2 to X102. The connector on X100.2 then has no function.
- At position X104 (L-2), the 1st Ethernet interface of the CPU-5E is provided as an alternative to X100.1. When X104 is configured with a switch card, the channel is automatically switched from X100.1 to X104. The connector on X100.1 then has no function.



### Switch modules SWI-1-x

The interface card SWI-1 offers different Ethernet connections as an integrated module in two versions:

- SWI-1-1 quadruple switch 10/100BaseTx, 4\* RJ45
- SWI-1-2 FO 100BaseFx Multimode SC + 2\* RJ45/ 10/100BaseTx
- SWI-1-3 as SWI1-1 but with port mirroring, 4\* RJ45
- SWI-1-4 FO as SWI1-3 Multimode SC + 1\* RJ45/ 10/100BaseTx
- SWI-1-5 as SWI1-3 but with additional traffic shaping (protection from DOS attacks)
- SWI-1-6 FO as SWI-1-5 but with 100BaseFx Multimode SC/ST
- SWI-1-7 FO as SWI-1-5 but with 100BaseFx Singlemode SC/ST

Additional cabling, mounting and power supply to external components are omitted by integrating the switch in the rack.

As an unmanaged switch, the module forwards the incoming Ethernet frames to the target port in a targeted manner and avoids collisions while operating in the full-duplex mode.

The 10/100BaseTx connectors provide support with half and full-duplex modes. The connections automatically adjust to the network speed via automatic speed recognition (auto negotiation). Automatic adjustment to the cable polarity (auto-MDIX /cross-over-detection) enables crossed or 1:1 network cables to be used.

The SWI-1 switch is a OSI-layer 2 unit and can be connected with various networks with the same protocol (layers 3 to 7). The SWI-1 is therefore protocol-transparent.

The state and speed of the ports are indicated with multiple LEDs. The display of the respective port status of the connections A to D take place on the front via the LEDs integrated in RJ45. This issues information on "Traffic" and "Speed".

The information "Full-/Half-Duplex" of the respective ports is displayed using the SMD-LEDs LD2-5 on the printed circuit board.





Figure 26: 1-1

Quadruple switch SWI-

Figure 27:

Switch SWI-1-2





#### Status LEDs

The internal port status for the CPU system is displayed on LEDs 1A to 1C of the upper row of LEDs in the front panel. LEDs 1A-1C lights up in a faultless condition. LED 1D indicates the status of the fibre optic ports on fibre glass variant SWI-1-2.

LED 1A Port 5 LED 1B Port 5 LED 1C Port 5 LED 1D Port 3

1.3

LED1A= Duplex: lights for full-duplex mode LED1B= Speed: lights at 100 Mbit/s LED1C= Link/Activity: Off when pressed/flashing at Traffic

LED1D= Activity Port Fx: Link/Activity of the fibre glass/FO port

#### Status of connection LED 1-4

LED port A to D	Function
<b>Yellow</b> Speed	On 100∙Mbit/s Off 10 Mbit/s
<b>Green</b> Connection / activity	Off No connection/link On Connection established Flashing Activity transmitting/receiving

#### Internal status LD2 to LD5

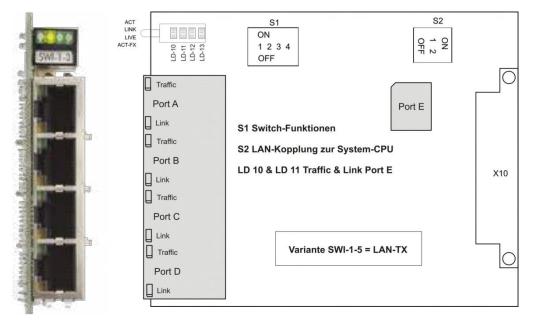
The connection statuses of the respective ports (1 to 4) with half/full duplex, and collision, are displayed by yellow, internal SMD LEDS on the PCB.

Duplex diagnose LED	State	Function
LD2 = Port 1	On Flashing	Full-duplex connection Collision
LD3 = Port 2	On Flashing	Full-duplex connection Collision
LD4 = Port 3	On Flashing	Full-duplex connection Collision
LD5 = Port 4	On Flashing	Full-duplex connection Collision

## SWI-1-5 • fourfold Ethernet 10/100BaseTx with port mirror

The SWI-1-5 switch, in term of technology, is based on the SWI-2-x module but it is designed to be upward compatible with the SWI-1-3 module. A port mirrored can be activated via a switch field. For port mirroring, all incoming and outgoing frames for purposes of diagnostics are mirrored in port 1 (above). Furthermore, a bandwidth restriction (traffic shedding) is possible to avoid DOS/brute force attacks. Pay attention to the slot coding!

Front layout/location plan



#### Managed functions SWI-1-5/SWI-1-6 /SWI-1-7

<b>S1</b>	Function	ON	OFF
1	Port mirror mode	<b>Port mirroring active</b> # Port 1/A is diagnosis port	Standard function all ports are equal
2	Traffic shaping	no limitation	<b>Traffic shaping</b> activated (Data rates limitation)
3/4		_	-

The settings are only read and become active after a restart of the module

#### LED SWI-1-5 /SWI-1-6 /SWI-1-7

	LED1B	Colour			Function
, <u> </u>	LED10 •	Green	-	OFF	No communication
$\left( \mathcal{L} \right)$	LED10 •	Green	*	Flashing	Transmission signal, traffic
	LED11 •	Yellow	٠	Statically ON	Connection to CPU (duplex)
₩₩₩	LED11 •	Yellow	-	OFF	No connection to CPU system
	LED12 •	Green	*	4 Hz	Port mirroring active
	LED12 •	Green	-	OFF /Flash ON	Standard - no mirroring





Technical data, cable and line length SWI-1-5

Port 1-4	4 port Ethernet switch 10/100BaseT(X) unmanaged
RJ45 Ports	10/100BaseT(X) speed, auto negotiation, Full/Half duplex mode, auto MDI/MDI-X connection
Diagnostics	Port A – D each with status LED link & traffic Port E internal to the system System LED Live & Functional
Standards	IEEE 802.3 10BaseT, IEEE 802.3u 100BaseT(X), IEEE 802.3x Flow Control
Port mirroring	Can be activated on port A from all data ports
Security	Traffic shaping at port E incl. broadcast storm control
Internet protocol	IPv4, IPv6
Insulation	Class VW2 according IEC 60870-2-1
Cables	4x2 twisted-pair copper cable min. Cat 5e
Line length	Max. 100 m to unit or next hub/switch
Environment	-20°C +70°C

#### Manual selection of the slot SWI-1-5/SWI-1-6/SWI-1-7

The physical interface (PHY) between the components must be right in order to implement an internal Ethernet connection in a cost-effective and space-saving manner. In the meantime, the connection technology has changed so that an automatic adjustment of the PHY between the installed technologies is no longer possible.

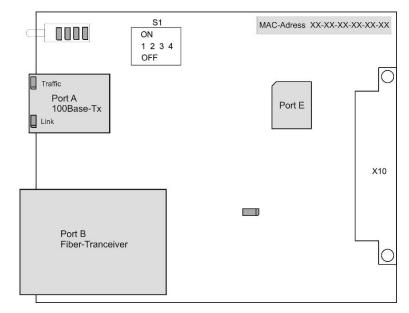
## ATTENTION Depending on the unit and slot, a manual selection of the PHY settings must be carried out.

Product	Slot	S2: DIL-1	S2: DIL-2
CPU-5B /5B+	X102	OFF	ON
	X104	ON	ON
CPU-5C	X102	ON	ON
	X104	ON	ON
Product	Slot	S2: DIL-1	52: DIL-2
CPU-D5 rev1	LAN1	ON	ON
	LAN2	OFF	ON
CPU-D5B/D5C	X100	ON	ON
	X101	ON	ON
	X200 (5000-server)	OFF	OFF
CPU-D5C	X300-X309	?	?
	X400-X409	?	?

SWI-1-6 • fibre glass multimode & 1\*RJ45 with port mirror

The SWI-1-6 version is identical in construction to SWI-1-5, but via a FO/fibre optic connector with 100 Mbit/s it has a connection via multimode fibre optic cable at port  $\frac{3}{4}$  with duplex SC connection or ST connection.

#### Front layout/location plan



SWI-1-6: Technical data, cable and line length

0 port 3/4	Fibre glass multimode SC/ST-Connector, FO/LWL 100BaseFx		
Connector	SWI-1-6: Duplex SC SWI-1-6-ST: Duplex ST		
Cables	50/125µm multimode-FO (MM) 0-8 dB		
	62.5/125μm multimode-FO (MM) 0-11 dB		
Wavelength	1310 nm (Tx: 12601360 nm, Rx: 12601610 nm [LM32-A3S-PI-N]		
nsulation	Class VW3 according to IEC 60870-2-1		
ine length	Approx. 2 km fibre data 1.0 dB/km (example)		
Port 1	10/100BaseTx , 1 * RJ45 with Status LED unmanaged Ethernet Switch half/full duplex auto negotiation 10/100 Mbit/s, auto-MDIX		
Topology	Radiating wiring		
nsulation	at connector to port 1 class VW2 according to IEC 60870-2-1		
Cables	4 x 2 Twisted pair copper cable min. cat 5		
Line length	Max. 100 m to unit or next hub/switch		

#### Managed functions & LED function and

ATTENTION Depending on the unit and slot, a manual selection of the PHY settings must be carried out, see SWI-1-5.

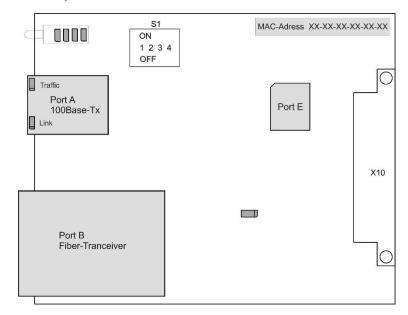




## SWI-1-7 • fibre glass single-mode & 1\*RJ45 with port mirror

The SWI-1-7 version is identical in construction to SWI-1-6, but via a single-mode FO/fibre optic connector with 100 Mbit/s, it has a connection at port  $\frac{3}{4}$  with duplex SC connection or ST connection.

Front layout/location plan



#### SWI-1-7: Technical data, cable and line length

FO port 3/4	Fibre glass Single-mode SC/ST-Connector, FO/LWL 100BaseFx,
Connector	SWI-1-7: Duplex SC
	SWI-1-7-ST: Duplex ST
Cables	9/125 μm single-mode-FO (MM)
Wavelength	1310 nm (Tx: 12601360 nm, Rx: 12601610 nm [LS32-A3S-PI-N])
Insulation	Class VW3 according to IEC 60870-2-1
Eye safety	IEC 80825-1, FDA CDRH 21-CFR 1040 Class 1
Line length	approx. 32 km fibre data 1.0 dB/km (example)
Port 1	10/100BaseTx , 1 * RJ45 with Status LED unmanaged Ethernet Switch half/full duplex auto negotiation 10/100 Mbit/s, auto-MDIX
Topology	Star-shaped wiring
Insulation	at connector to port 1 class VW2 according to IEC 60870-2-1
Cables	4 x 2 Twisted pair copper cable min. cat 5
Line length	Max. 100 m to unit or next hub/switch

Managed functions, LED function and slot coding such as SWI-1-5

ATTENTION Depending on the unit and slot, a manual selection of the PHY settings must be carried out, see SWI-1-5.

## Switch module SWI-2

The switch modules SWI-2 enable the number of network segments of an FW-50 station to be expanded from two to maximum 6 network segments in a rack via an internal USB connection. Prerequisites for this are:

- Rack BGT-x-USB
- CPU module CPU-5C
- setIT from V5.0
- SWI-2-x module, inserted into X101 /X103 /X105 /X107

The SWI-2-x modules can be configured to positions X101, X103, X105 and/or X107 and can be coupled with an internal USB connection (USB 2.0 480 Mbit/s) to the series5+ core. For each SWI-2 module, an additional IP socket is opened which works as an autarkic network segment in an independent IP address space. In addition to both of the fixed network connectors of the CPU-5C, there are a total of 6 network segments available in FW-50 BGT.

The interface card SWI-2 is available in 3 versions; all have an addition LAN segment available via an internal USB connection.

- SWI-2-1 quadruple switch 10/100BaseTx, 4\*RJ45, internal USB-link
- SWI-2-2 multimode FO, SC/ST + RJ45,

Fibre glass 100BaseFx + 10/100BaseTx

 SWI-2-3 Single-mode FO, SC/ST + RJ45, Fibre glass 100BaseFx + 10/100BaseTx

In addition to the expansion of the network segments via SWI-2, the integrated chip-set also enables data transfer management with port mirroring of all transferred frames to connector A (upper RJ-45) and traffic shedding that can be switch offer, a bandwidth limitation to avoid DOS attacks (brute force attacks).

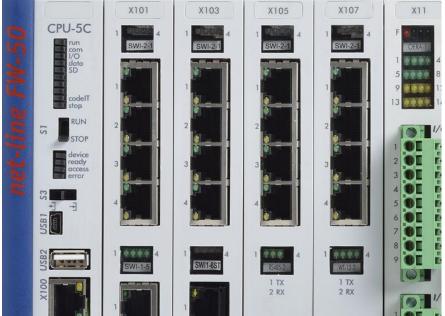


Figure 28: Example: Four SWI-2 at positions X101, X103, X105, X107





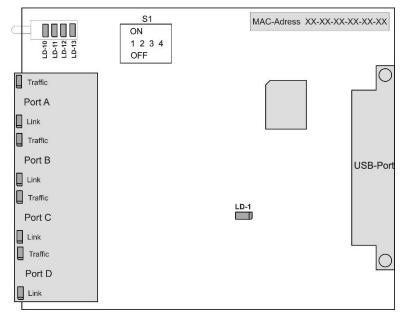
#### Managed functions SWI-2-1/SWI-2-2

<b>S1</b>	Function	ON	OFF
1	Port mirror mode	Port mirroring active# Port 1/A is diagnosis port	Standard function all ports are equal
2	Traffic shaping	No limitation	Traffic shaping activated (Data rates limitation)
3-4		_	-

#### LED SWI-2-1 /SWI-2-2

	LED1B	Colour			Function
_	LED10 •	Green	-	OFF	no communication
$\left( \mathbb{C} \right)$	LED10 •	Green	*	Flashing	Transmission signal, traffic
↓↓↓↓	LED11 •	Yellow	٠	Statically ON	Connection to CPU (duplex)
	LED11 •	Yellow	-	OFF	no connection to CPU system
	LED12 •	Green	*	4 Hz	Port mirroring active
	LED12 •	Green	-	OFF/Flash ON	Standard - no mirroring
	LED13 •	Green	-	OFF	no communication FX
	LED13 •	Green	*	Rapid flashing	Transmission signal, FX-port for SWI-2-2

#### Layout plan SWI-2-1



## Technical data SWI-2-1

USB	Internal connection to system via USB 2.0 480 Mbit/s
Port 1-4	4 port Ethernet switch 10/100BaseT(X)
RJ45 Ports	10/100BaseT(X) speed, auto negotiation, Full/Half duplex mode, auto MDI/MDI-X connection
Diagnostics	Port A – D each with status LED link & traffic Port E internal to the system System LED Live & Functional
Standards	IEEE 802.3 10BaseT, IEEE 802.3u 100BaseT(X), IEEE 802.3x Flow Control
Port mirroring	can be activated on port A from all data ports
Security	Traffic shaping at port E incl. broadcast storm control
Internet protocol	IPv4, IPv6
Insulation	Class VW2 according IEC 60870-2-1
Cables	4x2 twisted-pair copper cable min. Cat 5e
Line length	max. 100 m to unit or next hub/switch
Environment	-20°C +70°C

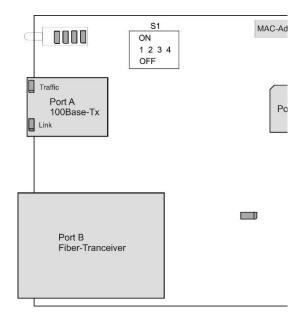




## SWI-2-2 • multimode fibre glass & 1\*RJ45 with port mirror

The SWI-2-2 version provides an additional network segment with fibre glass multimode via an internal USB interface. It is identical in construction to SWI-2-1, but via a FO/fibre optic connector with 100 Mbit/s it has a connection via multimode fibre optic cable at port 3⁄4 with duplex SC connection or ST connection.

Front layout/location plan



#### SWI-2-2: Technical data, cable and line length

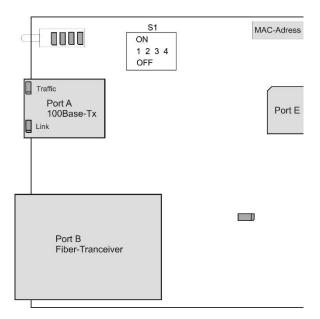
USB	Internal connection to system via USB 2.0 480 Mbit/s
FO port 3/4	Fibre glass multimode SC/ST-Connector, FO/LWL 100BaseFx
Connector	SWI-2-2: Duplex SC SWI-2-2-ST: Duplex ST
Cables	50/125μm multimode-FO (MM) 0-8 dB 62.5/125μm multimode-FO (MM) 0-11 dB
Navelength	1310 nm (Tx: 12601360 nm, Rx: 12601610 nm [LM32-A3S-PI-N
sulation	Class VW3 according to IEC 60870-2-1
ine length	Approx. 2 km fibre data 1.0 dB/km (example)
Port 1	10/100BaseTx , 1 * RJ45 with Status LED unmanaged Ethernet Switch half/full duplex auto negotiation 10/100 Mbit/s, auto-MDIX
opology	Star-shaped wiring
nsulation	at connector to port 1 class VW2 according to IEC 60870-2-1
ables	4 x 2 Twisted pair copper cable min. cat 5
Line length	Max. 100 m to unit or next hub/switch

Managed functions and LED such as SWI-2-1

## SWI-2-3 • single-mode fibre glass & 1\*RJ45 with port mirror

The SWI-2-3 version provides an additional network segment with single-mode fibre glass via an internal USB interface. It is identical in construction to SWI-2-2, but via a single-mode FO/fibre optic connector with 100 Mbit/s it has a connection at port <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> with duplex SC connection or ST connection.

#### Front layout/location plan



#### SWI-2-3: Technical data, cable and line length

USB	Internal connection to system via USB 2.0 480 Mbit/s
FO port 3/4	Fibre glass <b>single-mode SC/ST-Connector</b> , FO/LWL 100BaseFx,
Connector	SWI-2-3: Duplex SC SWI-2-3-ST: Duplex ST
Cables	9/125 μm single-mode-FO (MM)
Wavelength	1310 nm (Tx: 12601360 nm, Rx: 12601610 nm [LS32-A3S-PI-N])
Insulation	Class VW3 according to IEC 60870-2-1
Eye safety	IEC 80825-1, FDA CDRH 21-CFR 1040 Class 1
ine length	typ. 15 km fibre data 1.0 dB/km (example)
Port 1	10/100BaseTx , 1 * RJ45 with Status LED unmanaged Ethernet Switch half/full duplex auto negotiation 10/100 Mbit/s, auto-MDIX
Гороlоду	Radiating wiring
nsulation	at connector to port 1 class VW2 according to IEC 60870-2-1
ables	4 x 2 Twisted pair copper cable min. cat 5
Line length	Max. 100 m to unit or next hub/switch

Managed functions and LED such as SWI-2-1





## SWI-3-1 • HSR/PRP Switch

The SWI-3 is an intelligent switch module for BCU-50 series5e that supports a redundant LAN connection based on Layer 2 to networks with HSR highavailability seamless redundancy or PRP parallel redundancy protocol on slots X102 and X104. Both redundancy protocols operate without interruption time as they simultaneously provide the frames to be transmitted on both ports. Connection failures are mapped via system messages in the station. The description of the protocols goes beyond the scope of this technical data, therefore we refer to sources such as wikipedia.de

Due to the reduced power requirement for 100 Mbit/s networks, a Gbit connection has been dispensed with and the PTP Precision Time Protocol according to IEEE15888 is currently not supported.

The two SFP cages on ports A and B allow the optional fitting of transponders according to conditions. There is no manufacturer-specific restriction as long as the technical data is complied with. Only the additional current consumption of the SFP transponders must be taken into account in the station demand calculation and the heat loss calculation of the cabinet.

**Note:** The SWI-3 requires a front panel with COM cut-out at the bottom.

Item number	Function	
310004002311	Front pane COM / SWI3 series FW-50	top COM, bottom Switch SWI-3
310004007201	Front pane SWI / SWI3 series FW-50	top Switch, bottom Switch SWI-3
310050502711	Front pane COM / SWI3 series BCU-50	top COM, bottom Switch SWI3
310050502721	Front pane SWI / SWI3 series BCU-50	top Switch bottom Switch SWI-3

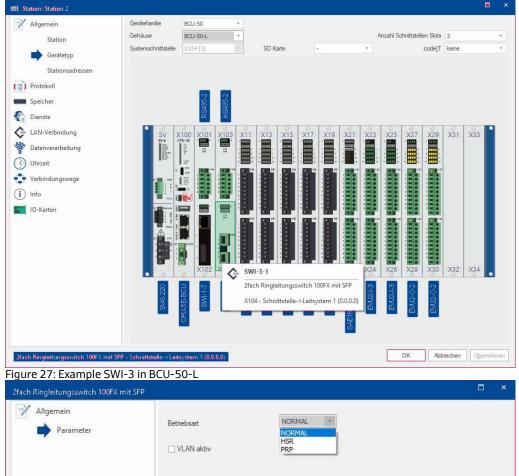
## Approved SFP-variants

Item	type	mode	wavelength	coverage
310000023010	SFP Modul SWI-3 MM-LC	100BaseFX multimode	850 nm	2 km
310000023011	SFP Modul SWI-3 MM-LC 1310 nm, 2 km	100BaseFX multimode	1310 nm	2 km
310000023020	SFP Modul SWI-3 SM-LC	100BaseFX singlemode	1310 nm	30 km

**Note:** SFP- slots in fibre optic are equipped with LC connectors. **Note:** When using the PTP protocol and SFP copper, there is an increased jitter which can lead to time errors.

#### **Configuration SWI-3**

The current configuration of the module requires one of the serial interfaces of the lower bus. This interface is not available for other protocols, since the status messages of the ports are queried via it. The interface selection is carried out on the board by means of a jumper. Further configuration of the module is carried out exclusively via setIT from V6.001.



#### Figure 28: properties of the SWI-3 card

#### **Operation Modes**

<b>Operation Mode</b>	Function
Normal	Ports A and B are operated equally, no system monitoring
HSR	Activation of the HSR redundancy protocol
PRP	Activation of the PRP redundancy protocol
VLAN aktive	Only frames with VLAN are passed through





#### Interface selection

<b>S2</b> Tx/Rx	S3 Tx/Rx	Serial channel	Remarks
1-2	1-2	COM2	1. serial in lower bus
2-3	1-2	COM4	2. serial in lower bus
-	2-3	COM/TBUS	system interface

#### Layout plan SWI-3-1

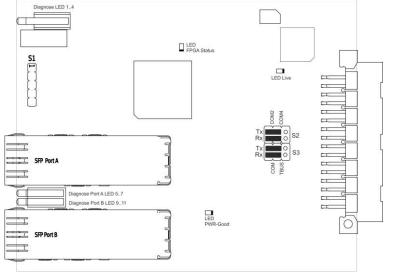


Figure 29: SWI-3 lay out- and assembly diagram

LED FPGA	Colour			Function
FPGA •	Green	-	Off	error: Module error, no release
		*	flash 2 Hz	operation: RUN initialisation OK and Ring active
		*	flash 4 Hz	error: waits for initialisation
		*	flash 8 Hz	Boot : FPGA starts

### LED SWI-3-1

LED 10004	Colour		Function
LED1 •	Red	- off	operation: module release
		• on	error: module error, no release
		🔶 flash 2 Hz	error: Slot address/ internal defect
		🔆 flash 8 Hz	error: communication CPU
LED2 🔸	Yellow	- off	operation: error-free
		• on	error: Port A/B disturbed
		🔶 flash 2 Hz	error: missing configuration
LED3 •	Green	• on	HSR protocol aktive
LED3 🔸	Yellow	● on	PRP protocol aktive
		- off	Normal mode
LED4 •	green	• on	VLAN aktive
LED 5000-			Funktion SFP-Port A
LED5 •	Green	● on	Port A physical LINK OK source PHY LINK without Supervision Frames light & SFP OK
		★ short off	Dark keys: Supervision frames are sent by the HSR/PRP core
LED6 •	Green	● on	Port A logic LINK OK source FPGA Ring protocol is set correctly
		- off	OFF & LED5 on = wrong protocol
LED7 😐	Yellow	• on	error: Port A malfunction
LED 9000-			Function SFP-Port B
LED9 •	Green	● on	Port B logic LINK OK source FPGA LINK without Supervision Frames light & SFP OK
		🔆 short off	Dark keys: Supervision frames are sent by the HSR/PRP core
LED10 •	Green	• on	Port B physical LINK OK source PHY Ring protocol is set correctly
		- off	OFF & LED9 on = wrong protocol
LED11 •	Yellow	• on	error: Port B malfunction

**Note:** The detection of a port error via timeout of the supervision frames of the HSR/PRP protocols and their secure transmission via system message can take several seconds.





### Technical data SWI-3-1

SWI-3	Intelligent layer-2 Switch HSR/PRP 100 MBit/s full duplex for redundant LAN connection/DAN via 2 SFP		
Ports	2 * 100 MBit/s SFP Small Formfactor Pluggable, optional type MMF / SMF according to SFF INF-8074i with any frontend, therefore free choice of connectors and media		
Redundancy protocol	HSR by IEC 62439-3 rev3 mode H & X		
	PRP by IEC 62439-3 rev3		
Diagnostics	LED for status and Ports A/B, system-LED Live & Function		
Specials	Priority tagging of GOOSE messages VLAN tagging		
Internet Protocol	IPv4		
Isolation	EMI: EN 55032 Class A		
	EMS: IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 8 kV; Air: 15 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 2 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 2 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V		
Shock/Vibration	by IEC 61850-3 (f)		
Current consumption	2,9 W typ., min. 1,7 W + SFP consumption		
Heat loss capacity	2,9 W typ., corresponds to power consumption		
Cable/Media/Length	Fibre optic or cupper, free choice by SFP		
Connector	LC or RJ-45, depends on SFP-type		
Environment	-20°C +65°C Ø24h max. +55°C		
Installation height	max. 2000 m ü.NHN		
Relative humidity	<95% at 25°C without condensation (class F)		
ltem	310000023840 interface SWI-3-1 HSR/PRP-Switch		

## Serial telecontrol interfaces

The serial interfaces in FW-50 can be used in a completely upward compatible manner with the FW-40 system. The position is no longer rigidly defined. The form factor ½ Euro-format enables two different interface cards in one slot (slot position top and bottom).

- The FW-50 bus offers a total of 4 serial interfaces, two in the upper (U) and two in the lower (L) section of the FW-50 bus. Interface signals are available up to slot U-7 and/or L-7. (This is the area covered by the standard housing BGT-M) The selection of the card continues to take place on the card via J11-14 (COM1 /COM2).
- Terminal designations depend on the position in the system. This is determined by using switch cards and the (expansion) requirements of the customer.
- At the positions U-1 to U-4 and L-1 to L-4 (X101 to X108) a reset signal for selective reinitialisation of the modules is available. Therefore, these positions are particularly suitable for serial interfaces.
- In the rear bus segment of FW--14, the serial interfaces are not available from U/L-8 onwards.
- A FW-50 system can also be used sensibly without a serial interface (as is the case with CPU-4B-ENET) via the Ethernet interface at the front of the CPU-5. This expands the usable space for I/O cards at one slot.

## Selection of interfaces

Jumpers S11 to S14 hold the same function in all interface cards. Determining which serial channel (X4-X7) should operate the module is set with these jumpers.

S11 - S14	COM of the serial card	Slots for FW-50	Comment
1-2	COM1	X101 and X102	Default setting
2-3	COM2	X103 and X104	





## Interfaces for dedicated lines

### Interface card RS485-2 / RS422-2

With the RS485-2 interface card, the following functions

- Interfaces according to RS485, 2-wire half-duplex or
- Interface according to RS422, 4-wire full duplex

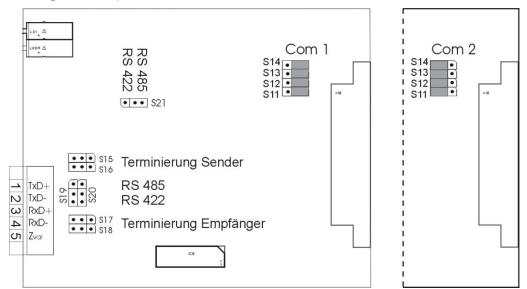
which are selected via jumpers can be implemented. The factory settings of these cards are shown on the name plate. Transforming an RS-485-2 to a RS-422-2 is performed with a few jumpers.

Furthermore, the jumpers are available to activate the integrated termination resistors (150  $\Omega$ , alternatively Tx and Rx), with simultaneous termination for noise signal rejection in the half duplex mode for MODBUS and IEC protocol.

RS485-2/RS422-2	Interface RS/EIA/TIA-485 / -422
Operating methods	Full duplex, point-to-point or half-duplex, bus mode
Line	2x2 conductors, twisted pair and shielded e.g. LiYCY 2x2x0.25 mm
Transmission mode	Symmetrical
Baud rate	300 - 64k bits/s
Range	1200 m
Function indicator	Green TD/RD/ RTS LEDs at the front
Signal without load	Max. +/- 5.0 V
Signal with load	Max. +/- 1.5 V
Short circuit power	Max. +/- 70 mA
Signal level	Permissible range - 7 to + 12 V
Signal sensitivity	+/- 200 mV
Electrical isolation	Between logic and transmission line
Test voltage	3000 V AC
Power consumption	30 mA typically (at +Ub=24 V DC)
Operating temperature	0 to +50°C
Relative humidity	95% at 25°C without condensation (class F)

LED 10004	Colour	Function
1•	Green	"TD" Transmission signal
2•	Green	"RD" Received signal
3•	Green	"RTS" Request To Send signal

#### Configuration plan RS485-2 / RS422-2



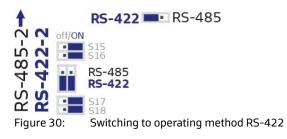
Selection of serial interface (COMx) via jumpers S11 - S14, see p. 98

#### Operating methods

Interface type	S19 + S20	<b>S21</b>	Comment
RS485	1-2	2-3	Function such as RS 485-1
RS422	2-3	1-2	Function such as RS422-1
RS422, pressed	2-3	2-3	Setting the driver at RS485

#### Transforming a RS485-2 into to a RS422-2

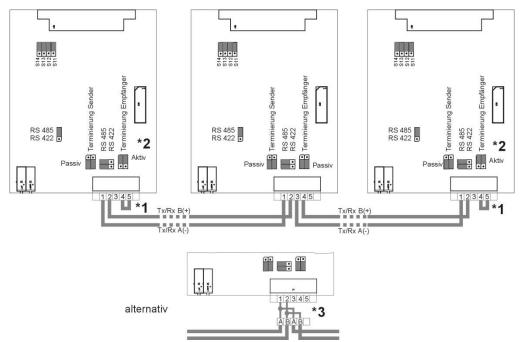
It is easy to change the operating method of a RS-485-2 in the RS-422 mode by inserting a few jumpers. There is label on the card, which states the jumper positions for RS-422.







#### Line connector RS 485-2



The termination of the lines (270 Ohm resistance) is achieved via bridge circuit \*1. This bridge circuit must be configured on the first and last card in the system. A noise signal rejection is not achieved through this termination. This version is compatible with card RS 485-1.

Termination with interference rejection

The RS 485-2 modules offer the option of activating a termination with interference rejection (\*2). In doing so the line is concluded with 150 Ohm and simultaneously pulled to a defined level via pull up/pull down resistors (1 k $\Omega$ ); this rejects the noise signal. This is absolute necessary for some protocols (such as Modbus, IEC ...). The respective jumpers (S17/S18) are already inserted in the delivery status. In the case of several participants, **only the first and last station must be terminated**; the termination in the other stations must be deactivated accordingly.

# Attention:Only use one type of termination (\*1 or \*2).An alternative connector option is presented in the switchboard at position \*3.Essentially, it only offers the option of replaced the card in a running system.

## Interface card RS485-3

The interface card RS485-3 makes an 2-line connection according to the standard TIA/EIA/RS-485 with automatic keying available.

To achieve minimum key times in time-critical transmission protocols, such as Modbus or DSfG, the asynchronous data transfer is controlled via hardware; it is sampled with each transmission dada byte. A configuration of the key times is therefore not possible.

The scheduling for characters corrupting the structure of the file in half-duplex mode for Modbus and IEC protocol is firmly activated.

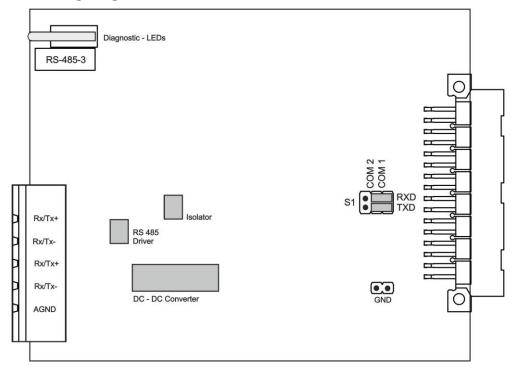
RS485-3	Interface RS/EIA/TIA-485	
Operating methods	Point-to-point or half-duplex, bus mode	
Line	2 Conductors, drilled as a pair and shielded (LiYCY 2 $\times$ 0.25 mm2)	
Transmission mode	symmetrical	
Key times	automatic keying in & blanking out time synchronously with transmission data byte, wire/signal charging pulse type 5 $\mu s$	
Transmission rate	300 to 115.2 kbit/s	
Line length	depending on transmission rate and cable type max. 1000 m	
Number of participants	with RS485-3 max. 6/with RS485-2 max. 31 participants	
Function indicator	LED's TxD, RxD (active green with data stream)	
Output signal level	±4V	
nput voltage	max 7 to + 12 V	
nput sensitivity	+/- 200 mV	
Terminating resistor	220 $\Omega$ (integrated resistance)	
EMC Protection	ESD to 15 kV/max. 400 watt pulse (tp = 8/20 $\mu$ s)	
Electrical isolation	between logic and transmission line	
Isolation	Signal/logic 2500 V AC / air & creepage distance >4 mm	
Power consumption	225 mW from internal 5 V supply	
Operating temperature	-20 to 60°C (short-term 70°C)	
Relative air humidity	95% at 40 °C without condensation (Class F)	

	Colour	Function
LED 10004		
1•	green	"TD" Transmission signal
2•	green	"RD" Received signal





#### Mounting diagram RS485-3



Selection of a serial interface (COMx) through jumpers S1/S2

S1/S2	COM of the ser. Card	Slots for FW-50	Comment
1-2	COM1	X101 and X102	Default setting
2-3	COM2	X103 and X104	

#### Line interface RS485-3

The cable connection is made as for RS-485-2 with further pairs of X10n.3/X10n.4, but without terminating resistor bridge.

X10n	Function	Comment
1	Rx/Tx+	RS-485 Level A arriving conductor
2	Rx/Tx-	RS-485 Level B arriving conductor
3	Rx/Tx+	RS-485 Level A departing conductor
4	Rx/Tx-	RS-485 Level B departing conductor
5	AGND	Analogue ground (no shield)

## Interface card LWL-2

The LWL-2 interface card is a media converter of serial signals to fibre optic FO with its own custom functions:

- Every LWL-2 has two receiver/transceiver pairs to connect two fibre optic segments
- Up to 7 LWL-2 can be plugged into a bus segment in a rack
- Every card can be assigned individually to COM1 or COM2 of the bus segment
- Any bus-compatible serial protocol with tolerant response time can be used
- The idle level (light) of the segment can be set

The LWL-2 card accesses one of the four serial interfaces in the rack, and provides the data link to two FO ports. It works like a star coupler already integrated in the rack. The LWL-2 card uses here a multidrop configuration bus mode. All cards assigned on the same interface send the same signal over the fibre optic links, but only the station addressed replies. This corresponds to the multidrop configuration bus mode of RS-485 for example; no common segment is cabled to the stations however, only individual FO segments in a star configuration are laid. Every LWL-2 couples two protective devices for example, for 2 bus segments top/bottom, 7 slots and 2 couplers (2\*7\*2 = 28 protective devices) can be connected serially in a rack over FO.

A differentiation is made in setIT between LWL-2 and LWL-2(S). The LWL-2 denotes a card with new COM assignment. The LWL-2(S) slave uses the same COM as the LWL-2 before it on the left, and so is in the same communication segment.

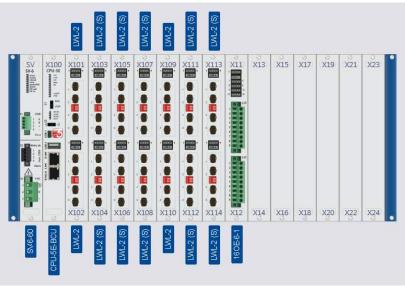


Figure 31: Using the LWL-2 in the BGT-L rack

Recommendation: Do not group more than 8 protective devices in one segment. When there are too many units or the data volume is too high, the addressing and response times of the protective devices add up.





Using the LWL-2 as a star coupler in the project

The LWL-2 can be used as a single media converter or in a group as a star coupler. setIT V5.005 is required to fully integrate the LWL-2 card. This enables the interfaces to be assigned as usual in the station configuration. First, the number of slots required must be reserved for the interfaces.

Unlike for the standard interface cards, the number of interfaces is not restricted to 4, and 7 LWL-2 cards per bus segment can be used for expansion to the full configuration. Each card can be set individually to COM1 or COM2 of the bus segment using jumpers. setIT assumes that the LWL-2 cards are not mixed as regards COM assignment, and are assigned in groups of one interface. LWL-2 is used as the name for a card with new COM assignment, and LWL-2(S) for another card in the same communication segment as the LWL-2 next to it on the left.

The LWL-2 can also be used without V5.005 - because the interface can be configured functionally to RS485-2 instead of the first LWL-2. Proceed as described above, reserve the slots required, configure a RS485-2 for every COM - but plug in the required number of LWL-2s into the housing. The complete visual picture, and the assignments of the external stations to the interface, are lacking however.



Figure 32:

Interface assignment for when using the LWL-2 star coupler up to setIT V5.004

## Technical details LWL-2

LWL-2	FO star coupler
Operating methods	Half-duplex, Bus mode
Fibre glass	Wavelength 820 nm, Fibre Ø: 50/125 μm, 62.5/125 μm, 100/140 μm, 200 μm HCS®
Optical power for sending	50/125 μm: -19 dBm, 62.5/125 μm: -16 dBm
Optical power for receiving	-24 dBm
Speed	to 38.4 kbit/s
Range	1400 m
Plug-in connector	ST connector with bayonet fitting, BFOC connector to IEC 60874-10-1
Function indicator	LEDs at the front, TxD, RxD, fault
Electrical isolation	between logic and transmission line
Power consumption	30 mA generally (at +Ub=24 V DC)
Operating temperature	-20° to +70°C, recommended max. 55°C
Relative air humidity	< 95% at 25°C no condensation (Class F)

## Diagnostic LED

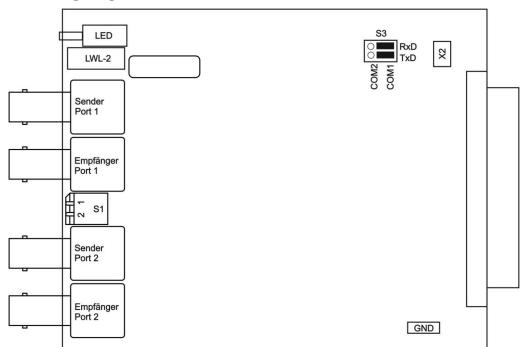
LED 10004	Colour s	Function
1•	green	TxD Send signal
2•	green /yello w	RxD / FO port 1
3•	green /yello w	RxD / FO port 2
	4• red	Errors: Fault on FO port 1 or 2

LED	Colour s		Status	Function
TxD	●green		statically Off	No activity
		*	flashing	Data being sent
RxD port 1	●green		statically Off	No reception
	-	*	flashing	Data being received on FO port 1
	•yellow	•	static ON	Error: FO port 1 fault / fibre optic break detected
RxD port 2	●green		statically Off	No reception
		*	flashing	Data being received on FO port 2
	•yellow	•	static ON	Error: FO port 2 fault / fibre optic break detected
Error •red	•red (		OFF	Running: no fault
		•	On	Error: Monitoring active / collective fault fibre optic glass break detected





Mounting diagram LWL-2





#### Selection of interfaces

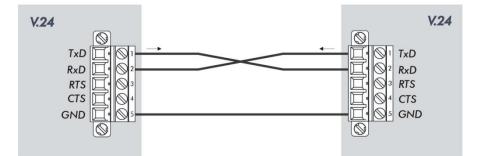
S3	Serial channel	Comment
1-2	COM1	Default setting COM1 grouped in front slots
2-3	COM2	COM2 grouped in back slots

#### Idle level modes

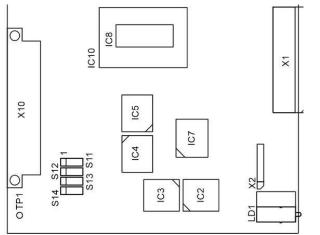
Interfaces	<b>S1</b>	Comment
Idle level P1	<b>S1 1 off</b> /right	Idle level light On Port 1
	S1 1 on/left	Idle level light Off, no monitoring possible
Idle level P2	<b>S1 2 off</b> /right	ldle level light On Port 2
	S1 2 on/left	Idle level light Off, no monitoring possible

## Interface card V.24-1/-2

V24-1/V24-2	RS-232 interface
Operating methods	Full duplex, point-to-point
Line	Shielded cable, min. 3-wire
Transmission mode	Asymmetric point-to-point
Baud rate	300 - 19200 bits/s
Range	Typically 20 m max. 100 m
Function indicator	Green LED in front TD, RD, RTS, CD (CTS)
Signal without load	+/- 15 V
Signal with load	+/- 5 V
Permissible load	<b>3 to 7 k</b> Ω
input voltage	Permissible range +/- 15 V
input sensitivity	+/-3 V
Electrical isolation	Between logic and transmission line
Test voltage	500 V AC / 3000 V DC for V.24-2
Power consumption	30 mA typically (at +Ub=24 V DC)
Operating temperature	0 to +50°C
Relative humidity	95% at 25°C without condensation (class F)



### Mounting diagram



Selection of serial interface (COMx) via jumpers S11 - S14, see p. 98

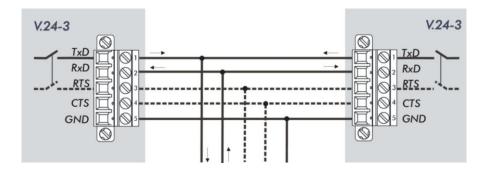




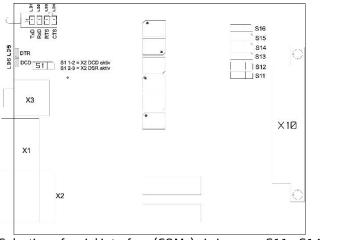
# Interface card V.24-3

This card corresponds to a V.24-2 with switchable transmission data for the direct parallel activation on the duplicated heads. There is a pressed, party-line compatible interface where more than two V.24 interfaces can be interconnected. The TxD transmission line and the trigger signal are switched with high impedance via RTS. This prevents a complex cabling via the T-coupler or change over switch.

V24-3	V.24 (RS-232 , ANSI/EIA/TIA-232-F-1997) with monitoring interface
Operating methods	Full duplex, asymmetric, point-to-point and party-line via RTS keying
Line	Shielded cable, min. 3-wire
Baud rate	300 to 115 kbit/s
Range	Typically 20 m max. 100 m
Function indicator	Green LED in front TD, RD, RTS, CD (CTS)
Signal without load	+/-7V
Signal with load	+/- 5 V
Permissible load	<b>3 to 7 k</b> Ω
input voltage	Permissible range +/- 15 V
input sensitivity	+/- 3 V
Electrical isolation	Between logic and transmission line
Test voltage	3000 V DC
Power consumption	30 mA typically (at +Ub=24 V DC)
Operating temperature	0 to +70°C
Relative humidity	95% at 25°C without condensation (class F)



### Mounting diagram V24-3 /V24-4



Selection of serial interface (COMx) via jumpers S11 - S14, see p. 98

#### Jumpers of the serial interfaces

The V24-3/V24-4 cards are equipped with 6 jumpers to select the interface. Both of the additional jumpers S15/S16 have been added to select the extended handshake signals DCD/DTR.

S11 - S14	COM of the serial Card	Slots	Comment
1-2	COM1	X101 and X102	Default setting
2-3	COM2	X103 and X104	
S15 - S16	СОМ	Slots	Comment
Open			Open

Both of these jumpers must NOT be inserted into the existing racks of the FW-50 series.

Open

Diagnostic interface (V.24) see Diagnostic interface (V.24) p. 116

Attention When changing a V.24-3 the module should **be supplied with a voltage before the data line is** inserted. The analogue switch of the card required energy to be activated; this would be retrieved from the data line and could result in brief communication interferences.

Open





# Interface card V.24-4

V24-4	V.24 (RS-232 , ANSI/EIA/TIA-232-F-1997) with monitoring interface
Operating methods	Asymmetric, full duplex, point-to-point
Line	RJ-45 PATCH cable, adapter cable e.g. VB213
Baud rate	300 to 115 kbit/s
Range	Typically 20 m max. 100 m
Plug	RJ-45 bushing according to ETSI EN 300-392-5 DEE
Function indicator	Green LED in front TD, RD, RTS, CD (CTS)
Signal without load	+/- 12 V
Signal with load	+/- 5 V
Permissible load	3 to 7 kΩ
Input voltage	Permissible range +/- 15 V
Input sensitivity	+/-3V
Electrical isolation	Between logic and transmission line
Test voltage	3000 V DC
Power consumption	30 mA typically (at +Ub=24 V DC)
Operating temperature	0 to +70°C
Relative humidity	95% at 25°C without condensation (class F)

### RJ-45 connected according to EN ETSI 300 392-5 DEE

	Pin	Name		To ETSI EN 300 392-5 DTE
	1	DSR/PWR	◄	Data Set Ready
RxD	2	DCD	◄	Data·Carrier·Detect·
	3	DTR	►	Data ·terminal· ready
	4	GND	-	Ground
	5	RxD	◄	Receive Data
TxD	6	TxD	►	Transmit Data
	7	CTS	◄	Clear· to ·send·
	8	RTS	►	Request To Send keying

The RJ-45 occupation is designed so that an external WT module (SWT-12, SWT-96), TETRA-1 or GPRS-1 can be connected 1:1 with a patch cable.

### Mounting diagram

Corresponds to Mounting diagram V24-3 /V24-4 p. 110. Selection of serial interface via jumpers S11-S16, see p. 110

Diagnostic interface (V.24) see Diagnostic interface (V.24) p. 116

# Interface card modem WT12

The WT12 modem is used in telecontrol systems, if independent current paths are used (fixed connection) as wire paths or if private copper-bound wire paths have to be bridged with distances of more than 1000 m.

For data transmission according to CCITT V.23, the WT12 can be used in the twowire half duplex (WT12-2) as well as in a four wire full duplex operation (WT12-4). It is compatible with MOD12-x and can be used point-to-point and party-line in the same line with Mod12-x (MOD12 keying times are used).

Due to the optional monitoring function on X2, it is possible carry out a data analysis with external auxiliary means on the transmission layer (layer 1 ISO model) without interfering or affecting the internal software.

#### Brief profile WT12

Function:	VFT dedicated line modem · upward compatible with MOD12-2 according to R&TTE guideline, CCITT V.23
WT12-2/WT12-3	2-wire half-duplex, party-line up to 15 participants
WT12-4,WT12-5	4-wire full duplex Line: Telecommunication line, public and private, control cable
Speed:	1200 bits/s, keying-on time 10 ms
Range:	Typically 20 to 30 km

Variants

	Variant	ltem number	Function
WT12-2	310000538	100	2-wire FSK modem 1200 bps half-duplex
WT12-3	310000538	110	2-wire FSK Modem 1200 bit/s half duplex with monitoring function in from panel * (X2)
WT12-4	310000538	120	4-wire FSK modem 1200 bps fu duplex
WT12-5	310000538	130	4-wire FSK Modem 1200 bit/s half duplex with monitoring function in fron panel * (X2)

\* Accessories monitoring cable VB-212, item: 310000068500

Use on public current paths (fixed connection -SFV)

Capable of approval according to European R&TTE directive

- 2-wire 1200 bit/s half-duplex (point-to-point and multi-point mode)
- 4-wire 1200 bit/s full-duplex (point-to-point)

#### For usage on **private transmission routes**

- 2-wire 1200 bit/s half-duplex (point-to-point and multi-point mode)
- 4-wire 1200 bit/s full-duplex (point-to-point)

A faster link at 9600 bits/s is possible with the WT96 modem.





### Technical data WT-12

WT-12	WT-dedicated line modem for public and private networks
Data transmission rate	1200 bit/s joint operation/party-line possible
Modulation	Frequency shift keying (FSK) Centre frequency 1700 Hz, frequency deviation $\pm400$ Hz, Modulation index 0.66666
Range	Up to 30 km with 2-wire Cu-line $\oslash$ 0.8mm
Operating method	Half duplex (2-wire), frequency equation full duplex (4-wire)
Transmission line	2-wire Cu / 4-wire Cu
Galvanic isolation	Through 1:1 transformer
Surge protection	Varistor
Plug-in connection	5-pole terminal connection
input impedance	Selectable via jumper: seen from the line in the module open: high-impedance (Transmitter = current source) closed: Line impedance (600 $\Omega$ )
output level	-6 dBm (with line termination)
Channel predistorter	Signal with higher frequency can be selected with jumpers 0 %, 20 %, 40 %, 60 % amplification
Reduced transmission power	- 20 dB attenuation selectable
Turning on and off	With RTS signal
input sensitivity	Typically UEIN, Eff = 3 mV, max. UEIN, Eff = 10 mV
input amplification	Adjustable via jumpers to 0, 10, 20, 30 and 40 dB
Bridgeable attenuation	Typically 50 dB, min. 40 dB
Data interface	TTL level, control signals RTS and CTS with TTL levels
Signal propagation delay	1 ms between transmitter and receiver
Voltage limitation	150 V VDR via line interfaces
Insulation voltage	2500 V DC
Interference immunity:	3.0 kV between telecommunication circuit and control electronics
Immunity	According to EN 61000-6-2 (08/2002) in industrial environments
Transient emissions	According to EN 61000-6-4 (08/2002) in industrial environments,
Power supply	Max. 50 mA (from power supply 24 V DC) approx. 250 mA (at +5 V internally)
Temperature range	0°C to +70°C

### Keying times for WT12-2 and WT12-3

- Pre-keying time Tv 15 ms (before keying wait for reception)
   Keying time Te 10 ms (before transmission wait for keying-in)
   Blanking time Ta 3 ms (before keying-out waiting for transmission)
- Reception delay Tev 20 ms
- (before keying-out waiting for transmission) (first reception after blanking)
- Reception delay Tev 20 ms

### Control and display elements

#### Interface selection

Jumpers S11 and S14 are used to set the serial channel on which the module should be operated.

S11 - S14	Interface selection COM of the serial card
1-2	COM1 *
2-3	COM2

#### Amplification of transmission level

The signal with the higher frequency can be increased by 20%, 40% or 60% compared to the signal with the lower frequency.

<b>S100</b>	S101	Amplification of transmission level in transmitter
Open	Open	No change (0%) / -6 dBm
Closed	Open	20% amplified / -4 dBm *
Open	Closed	40% amplified / -3 dBm
Closed	Closed	60 % amplified / -1.5 dBm

#### Reducing the transmission level

<b>S102</b>	Reducing the transmission level
Open	No reduction *
Closed	- 20 dB attenuation with centre nearby

#### Line termination, 2-wire, half-duplex

S200	Line termination for transmitter and receiver
Open	No termination Station located in the joint operation/party-line and not at the end of the cable
Closed	Termination of line with 600 $\Omega$ *

#### Line termination, 4-wire, full duplex

S200/S201	S200 termination for transmitter, S201 termination for receiver
Open	No termination Station located in the joint operation/party-line and not at the end of the cable
Closed	Termination of line with 600 $\Omega$ *

#### Input amplification

Amplification factors of the input amplifier in the receiver are set via jumpers S301 - S304:

input amplification	Jumper	Amplification factor	Sensitivity of carrier detection
0 dB		80	> -24 dBm
10 dB	S301	+10%	> -34 dBm *
20 dB	S302	+20%	> -44 dBm
30 dB	S303	+30%	> -54 dBm
40 dB	S304	+40%	> -60 dBm

#### Carrier detection (CD)

The input sensitivity data refers to the useful signals without injected interference signals.

\* Default (factory setting)

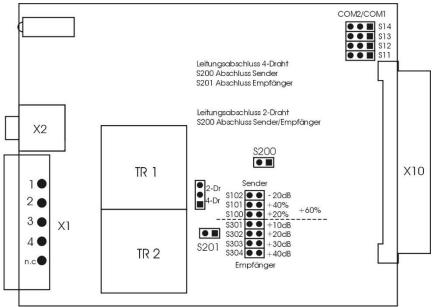
# BCU-50 series5e ■ Intern



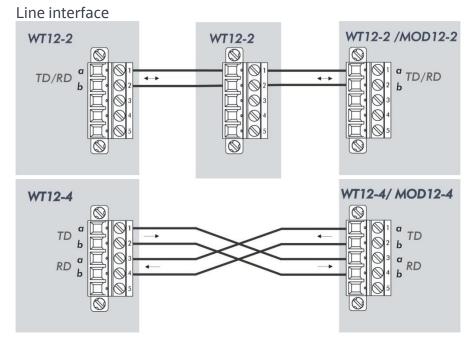
#### Light-emitting diodes

5 5		
LED 10004	Colour	Function
1•	Green	"TD" Transmission signal
2•	Green	"RD" Received signal
3•	Green	"RTS"Request To Send signal
	4• Green	"CD" Received signal level, valid LW input signal

### Component mounting plan



Selection of serial interface (COMx) via jumpers S11 - S14, see p. 98



Diagnostic interface (V.24) see Diagnostic interface (V.24) p. 116

# Interface card modem WT96

The WT96 modem is used in telecontrol systems for point-to-point and multipoint operation, if private copper lines are used as wire paths to cover distances of more of 1000 m quickly. WT96 can be used in both the two-wire half duplex (WT96-2) as well as in the four-wire full duplex operation (WT96-4). Due to the optional monitoring function on X2, it is possible carry out a data analysis with external auxiliary means on the transmission layer (layer 1 ISO model) without interfering or affecting the internal software.

#### Brief profile

WT96VFT dedicated line modem for quick transmission (FSK)WT96-2/WT96-32-wire half-duplex, party-line up to 15 unitsWT96-4,WT96-54-wire full duplex line: private telecommunication line, control cableSpeed:9600 bit/s, keying-in time 3 ms operation also possible with 4800 bit/s, 2400 bit/s	Range: Typically 15 to 20 km		
WT96-2/WT96-3 2-wire half-duplex, party-line up to 15 units	Speed:		
	WT96-4,WT96-5 4-wire full duplex line: private telecommunication line, control ca		
WT96 VFT dedicated line modem for quick transmission (FSK)	WT96-2/WT96-3	2-wire half-duplex, party-line up to 15 units	
	WT96	VFT dedicated line modem for quick transmission (FSK)	

#### Variants

Variant	Item number	Function
WT96-2	310000538200	2-wire FSK modem 9600 bps half-duplex
WT96-3	310000538210	2-wire FSK Modem 9600 bit/s half duplex with monitoring function in front panel * (X2)
WT96-4	310000538220	4-wire FSK modem 9600 bps full duplex
WT96-5	310000538230	4-wire FSK Modem 9600 bit/s half duplex with monitoring function in front panel * (X2)

\* Accessories monitoring cable VB-212, item: 310000068500

#### For usage on private transmission routes

- 2-wire 9600 bit/s half-duplex (point-to-point and multi-point mode)
- 4-wire 9600 bit/s full-duplex (point-to-point)

#### Diagnostic interface (V.24)

On the diagnostic interface the TxD and RxD signals are brought out at V.24 level as test signal/test tap for monitoring purposes. The signals are available via a 3.5 m ratchet coupling in the front panel, which are configured depending on the variant. By using the VB-212 accessory monitoring cable, these signals are available on two 9-pole D-SUB jumpers (bushings)

X2	Signal	Comment
R	Тх	Transmit signal
Т	Rx	Receive signal
S	GND	Signal ground





### **Technical details**

WT96	fast FVT dedicated line modem (FSK)
Data transmission rate	9600 bit/s joint operation/party-line possible
Modulation	Frequency shift keying (FSK), centre frequency 13600 Hz, frequency deviation $\pm$ 4400 Hz, modulation index 0.91666
Range	Up to 20 km with 2-wire Cu-line $arnothing$ 0.8mm
Mode	Half duplex (2-wire),frequency equation full duplex (4-wire)
Transmission line	2-wire Cu / 4-wire Cu
Galvanic isolation	Through 1:1 transformer
Surge protection	Varistor
Plug-in connection	5-pole terminal connection
input impedance	Selectable via jumper: seen from the line in the module open: high- impedance (transmitter = current source) closed: line impedance (complex termination: $931 \Omega$ parallel to RC uni with 130 $\Omega$ and 150 nF in series)
output level	-1 dBm (with line termination)
Channel predistorter	Signal with higher frequency can be selected with jumpers 0 %, 20 %, 40 %, 60 % amplification
Reduced transmission power	- 20 dB attenuation selectable
Turning on and off	With RTS signal
input sensitivity	Typically UEIN, Eff = 3 mV, max. UEIN, Eff = 10 mV
input amplification	Adjustable via jumpers to 0, 10, 20, 30 and 40 dB
Bridgeable attenuation	Typically 50 dB, min. 40 dB
Data interface	TTL level, RTS and CTS with TTL levels
Signal propagation delay	0.085 ms between transmitter and receiver
Voltage limitation	150 V VDR via line interfaces
Insulation voltage	2500 V DC
Interference immunity:	3.0 kV between telecommunication line and control electronics
EMC immunity	Acc. to EN 61000-6-2 (08/2002) in industrial environments
EMC emission	According to EN 61000-6-4 (08/2002) in industrial environments,
Power supply	Max. 50 mA (from power supply 24 V DC) approx. 250 mA (at +5 V internally)
Temperature range	-20°C to +70°C

#### Temperature range

# Keying times for WT96-2 and WT96-3

- Pre-keying time Tv 6ms before keying wait for reception
- Keying time Te 3 ms before transmission wait for keying-in
- Blanking time Ta 3 ms before keying-out wait for transmission
- Reception delay Tev 10 ms first reception after blanking

### Control and display elements

#### Interface selection

Jumpers S11 and S14 are used to set the serial channel on which the module should be operated.

S11 - S14	Selection of the serial card's COM interface	
1-2	COM1 *	
2-3	COM2	

#### Amplification of transmission level

The signal with the higher frequency can be increased by 20%, 40% or 60% compared to the signal with the lower frequency.

<b>S100</b>	S101	Amplification of transmission level in transmitter
Open	Open	No change (0%) / -1 dBm
Closed	Open	20 % amplified / +0.4 dBm*
Open	Closed	40% amplified / +1.8 dBm
Closed	Closed	60 % amplified / +3.0 dBm

#### Reduction of transmission level

<b>S102</b>	Reduction of transmission level	
Open	No reduction *	
Closed	- 20 dB attenuation with centre nearby	

#### Line termination, 2-wire, half-duplex

<b>S200</b>	Line termination for transmitter and receiver	
Open	No termination Station located in the joint operation/party-line and not at the end of the cable	
Closed	Termination of line with complex resistor *	

#### Line termination, 4-wire, full duplex

S200/S201	S200 termination for transmitter, S201 termination for receiver	
Open	No termination Station located in the joint operation/party-line and not at the end of the cable	
Closed	Termination of line with complex resistor *	

#### Input amplification

Amplification factors for the input amplifier in the receiver are set via jumper S301 - S304.

Input amplification	Jumper	Amplification factor
0 dB		80
10 dB	S301	+10% *
20 dB	S302	+20%
30 dB	S303	+30%
40 dB	S304	+40%

\* Default (factory setting)

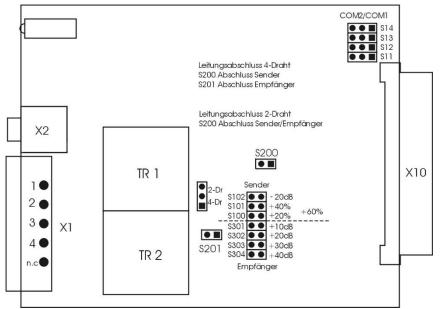
# BCU-50 series5e ■ Intern



#### Light-emitting diodes

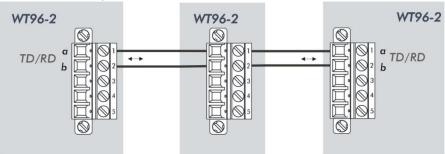
LED 10004	Colour	Function	
1•	Green	"TD" Transmission signal	
2•	Green	"RD" Received signal	
3•	Green	"RTS" Request To Send signal	
4	• Green	"CD" Received signal level valid AF input signal	

#### Mounting diagram

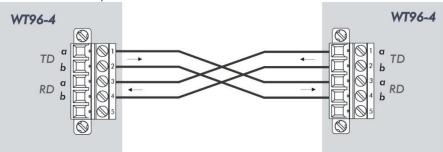


Selection of serial interface (COMx) via jumpers S11 - S14, see p. 98

Line connector, 2-wire



Line connector, 4-wire



# Interfaces for dial-up lines (PSTN)

Dial-up modems WM144-1/WM336-1 /WM336-3

The dial-up modems

- WM144-1 (Dial-up modem max. 14.4 kbit/s)
  - WM336-1 (Dial-up modem max. 33.6 kbit/s)
- WM336-3 (Dial-up modem max. 33.6 kbit/s)

are designed to be used in all expandable SAE telecontrol stations, data concentrators and telecontrol centres. The dial-up modems are designed as plug-in cards in 1/2 Euro-format and are integrated within the unit.

The modems are suited to be connected to the analogue dial-up connectors (PSTN) and based on industrial-suited socket modems. They have a serial interface with TTL levels (TxD, RxD, RTS, CTS). The connector to the switch network is established via a 6-pole Western connector at the front with a standard TAE connector cable.

The modems are designed for data transmissions up to 14.4 kbit/s and/or 33.6 kbit/s, depending on the version delivered. Control is based on an extensive AT command repertoire.

The dial-up modems have an EC-approval according to CTR21, whereby the dualtone multi-frequency signalling (DTMF) is determined for the selection.

#### **Function LEDS**

At the front there are 4 green LEDs to indicate the operating states of the modems.

LED 10004	Colour	Function
1•	Green	"TD" Transmission signal
2•	Green	"RD" Received signal
3•	Green	"RTS"Request To Send signal
4●	Green	"CTS" Received signal level





# Technical data dial-up modem

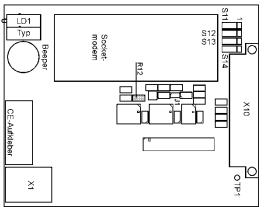
WM144-1 WM336-1 WM336-3	Analogue dial-up model for dial mode in public or private telephone networks (PTSN)	
Data transmission:	300Bd, V.21 / 1200Bd, V.22 / 2400Bd, V.22bis / 9600Bd, V.32 / 14.4kbit/s, V.32bis 28.8kBit/s, V.34 depending on version 33.6kBit/s, V.34 depending on version 56kBit/s, V.90 depending on version	
Fax operation	9600 bit/s, V.29, transmitting + receiving, 14.4 kbit/s, V.17, transmitting + receiving, fax class 2	
Error correction/compression	V42.bis, MNP 5, MNP 10EC	
Command repertoire	AT command, Hayes compatible	
Dialling function	Frequency selection (DTMF), flash key	
Line interface	According to CTR 21	
Return loss	> 18 dB	
Symmetry	> 55 dB	
Direct current resistance	Αρρrox. 300Ω	
Max. loop current	60 mA	
Flash duration	Approx. 80 ms	
Level	Transmission level -410dBm DTMF level -46dBm	
input sensitivity	-443 dBm	
Connection	Western socket (RJ12, 6-pole.).	
Approval	EC approval CE 0506 X (CTR 21)	
Electrical isolation	Between logic and transmission line	
Test voltage	3000 VDC (at WM336-3 1500 V DC)	
Serial interface to CPU	TTL level, TxD, RxD, RTS, CD	
Baud rate to DTE	300 bit/s57.6 kbit/s to CPU (DEE)	
Power consumption	Supply with 24 VDC: typically 60 mA, max. 120 mA Internal power supply + 5V: typically 25 mA, max. 200 mA	
Function indicator	4 green LEDs in front panel	
Controls	4 internal jumpers, changeover COM1, COM2	
Design	Board in half Euro-format , upright, 100 mm* 80 mm, plug connector according to DIN 41612 , structural shape C/2, plug assignment of interface cards	
Ambient temperature	0+50° C	
Relative humidity	< 80%, without condensation	

80%, without condensation

# LED dial-up modem WM-xx

LED 10004	Colour	Function
1•	Green	"TD" Transmission signal
2•	Green	"RD" Received signal
3•	Green	"RTS"Request To Send signal
4	Green	"CD" Carrier recognised

# Mounting diagram



Selection of serial interface (COMx) via jumpers S11 - S14, see p. 98





#### Activation instructions

The dial-up modems

	WM144	(Dial-up modem max. 14.4 kbit/s)
--	-------	----------------------------------

• WM336 (Dial-up modem max. 33.6 kbit/s)

are connected with a 6 pole TAE connector cable to a TAE socket F coding. A western plug socket (RJ12, 6-pole) is located on the side of the unit.

#### Telephone connection

An external automatic telephone changeover switch is required if a telephone needs to be connected alongside the modem. The modem has an F-coded TAE socket and therefore, unable to **interconnect the telephone line directly to the telephone**.

**Note:** A filter to block the charge pulses must be switched between the modem and TAE connector when operating the dial-up modem on a connector with active charge pulses. This case is likely to be extremely rare, because these charge pulses have to be requested from the system operator and are subject to a charge.

Pin assignment

Signal name	TAE plug, F-coding	Modem connector RJ12
a	1	4
b	2	3

#### Connection cable

SAE dial-up modems must be connected with the supplied TAE cable because a correct function of the modems cannot be guaranteed with other cables.

Cable length: 3m Cable colour: Black

# Interfaces for GSM/GPRS/EDGE

# GSM & GPRS modem GSM-2

The GSM-2 is a wireless module for cost-efficient mobile applications on public and private digital GSM-standard mobile networks (German networks) with low safety standards. It is inserted into the telecontrol station as an interface. It is powered and integrated into the communication processes via a plug-in connector.

The GSM-2 uses an MC75i embedded quad-band GSM module with integrated GPRS/EDGE functionality, embedded in a compact top-hat rail housing designed with high EMC resistance for industrial use.

The wireless module supports data services as a dial-up modem via GSM using the CSD service circuit switched data or GPRS/EDGE packet transmission linked to TCP/IP networks over a 'quasi'-dedicated line modem via wireless signals. The control and initialising of the wireless module in the command mode is carried out via AT commands.

For the operation within GSM networks, you need a 3V SIM card with activated data services. This is inserted behind the front panel. You only need to add an external antenna. No other external components need to be installed. The SIM card and antenna are accessible via the front.

Product	Designation
31000070000	GSM-2 interface
Accessories	
310004050300	Dual-band rod antenna 2dB 1.5 m, SMA indoor
310004050400	GPRS Triband antenna set 2 dB, 5 m, SMA indoor
310000056400	Antenna set for GSM modems, Triband rod antenna

The GSM/GPRS module can be operated in different operating methods. These operating methods must be pre-set via the jumpers S3 & S4 that are located on the module.

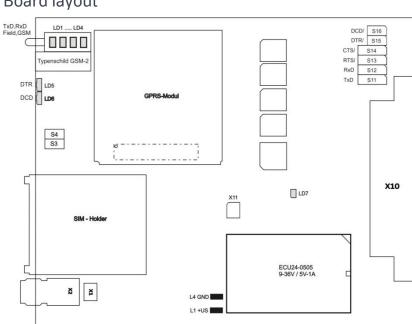




# Function LEDs

LED 10004	Function				
1	TxD Transmit	data			
2	RxD Receive d	ata			
3	Level field st	trength of rad	lio		
4	Status of wire	eless network			
LED 5●●6	Function				
5	DTR control sig	gnal, release l	board		
6	DCD control sig	gnal transpar	ent data link i	n radio netwo	ork
Field strength		LED 3	Function		
Max field strength		•	static ON		
sufficient field stren	gth	$\star$	flashing, 1	5 s ON / 0.5	s OFF
low field strength other antenna need	ed	$\star$	flashing, 0	.5 s 0 / 1.5 s (	DFF
field strength too lo subscription to netw		0	static OFF		
wireless status indicatio	n	LED 4	Function		
Error: no data flow ro board processor	ecognised by	¥ 10 Hz	flashing, 1	0 Hz	
missing data from w not subscirbed to m		$\star$	flashing, 2	s ON / 0.1 s C	)FF
valid subscription to I	mobile network	ightarrow Flash	flashing, 0	.1 s ON / 2 s C	)FF
Hook-up or call activ	/e	¥ 2 Hz	flashing, 2	Hz	
transparent link		•	static ON		
board status		LED 1	LED 2	LED 3	LED 4
subscribed to GSM r field strength	network, max.	0	0	•	) Flash
board in RESET (RTS/ or DTR/ active	)	0	•	•	•
board released wireless module in r	eset	0	٠	•	0
wireless module ma Reset requested	lfunction	0	٠	0	٠
no available data str wireless-module an		0	0	) Flash	) Flash

operation status LD7	LED 7	Function
board inactive	0	board without function
normal operation mode	¥ 2 Hz	AT command & data transmission mode
board blocked via status signal RTS or DTR	¥ 4 Hz	The wireless module was inactivated via system driver
Initialisation phase of wireless module	) 10 Hz	The board initialises the wireless module according to jumper settings



# Board layout





### Interface selection

With jumpers S11 - S14 the interface COM1/COM2 of the internal bus is selected on which the board shall be operated. Please pay attention to the various interface assemblies of the desired product lines below.

S11-S14	Function	Remark
<b>S11</b>	BUS - TxD	
<b>S12</b>	BUS - RxD	
<b>S13</b>	BUS – RTS/	In compatibility mode modem ON/OFF
S14	BUS – CTS/	In compatibility mode GSM-link (CSD data) active

All jumpers S11-S14 must be set to the same position.

S11-S14	Interface FW-10, FW-40, FW-50	Remark
1-2	COM1 ~ <b>X101</b> , <b>X102</b>	Standard setting
2-3	COM2 ~ <b>X103</b> , <b>X104</b>	

The additional control signals DTR & DCD via S15 – S16 are mandatory for a data transmission via GPRS/EDGE.

S15-S16	Function	Remark
S15	DTR/	In compatibility mode GSM-1 without function
S16	DCD/	In compatibility mode GSM-1 without function

Control signals in telecontrol stations

S15-S16	Interface in FW-50 BGT-USB	Remark
1-2	X102, X104	Control signals active
2-3		Control signals inactive

ATTENTION ! S15 & S16 shall only be used in racks of type BGT-x-USB.

Data format - setting the operation mode

The data format and the operation method are set with the S3 and S4 jumpers. The operating specifies the initialisation of the GSM/GPRS module and the system CPU bit rate.

In the GSM-1 interoperability mode (dial-up operation), the module is initialised to a fixed rate of 19.2 kbit/s.

GPRS requires a setting of 115 kbit/s. In addition, the control lines must be activated via S15-16.

#### Jumpers

# If the data format is set incorrectly, the output of the operation states (LED strength and status) may be inaccurate, or the function of the module may be blocked in the system.

Jumpers up to Firmware/PIC V103

P3	P4	Data format	Remark
open	open	115 kbit/s, 8-1-N	GPRS mode
open	closed	19,2 kbit/s, 8-1-E	GSM-1 interoperability for setIT
closed	closed	19,2 kbit/s, 8-1-n	GSM-1 interoperability for createIT

#### Jumpers with Firmware/PIC V104

P3	P4	Data format	Remark
open	open	115 kbit/s, 8-1-N	GPRS mode
closed	closed	19,2 kbit/s, 8-1-E	GSM-1 interoperability for setIT
open	closed	19,2 kbit/s, 8-1-n	GSM-1 interoperability for createIT

#### Jumpers up to Firmware/PIC V105

P3	P4	Data format	Remark
closed	open	115 kbit/s, 8-1-N	GPRS mode
open	closed	19,2 kbit/s, 8-1-E	GSM-1 interoperability for setIT
closed	closed	19,2 kbit/s, 8-1-n	GSM-1 interoperability for createIT





# GSM-2 technical data

GSM-2	Wireless data modem for integration into GSM/GPRS infrastructures for telecontrol and substation control, automation and telemetry
Communication	<ol> <li>System-internal COM1/COM2 interface</li> <li>GPRS antenna connection, SMA connector max. 2 W</li> </ol>
Protocols	AT command repertoire for control and link establishment
	IEC 60870-5-101 for dial-up links
	IEC 60870-5-104 via GPRS/EDGE with a PPP protocol
GSM/GPRS core	Cinterion MC75i quad-band wireless module + embedded controller Quad-band 850 / 900 / 1800 / 1900 MHz GPRS multi-slot class 12, full PBCCH support, mobile station class B, coding scheme 1 -4 EDGE multi-slot class 12, mobile station class B, modulation and coding scheme MCS 1-9 CSD V.110, RLP, 2.4/4.8 / 9.6 /14.4 kbit/s, USSD SMS Point-to-point MT and MO, text and PDU-mode Transmission power 1 W with GSM 1800 /1900 Transmission power 2 W with EGSM 850 /900
Antenna	GPRS antenna <b>50 Ω, SMA connector (f)</b> Recommended distance between antenna and device: 50 cm
SIM card	supports SIM cards with 3V and 1.8 V, data activation
Status indicators	LED in front plate for link and system status
Command repertoire	AT commands according to Hayes 3GPP TS 27.007, TS 27.005, Cinterion
Supply voltage	internal max. 12 W, (24 V DC 0.5 A / 60 V DC 0.3 A) max. in transmit mode
Dielectric strength	5 kV impulse supply & process E/A to PE, <b>in accordance with class VW3</b> 2,5 kV impulse supply to measured values, EIA/RS-232, USB
Standards	EMC: EN61000-6-2 , EN55022, Isolation: DIN EN 60870-2-1, IEC 60255-5 R&TTE: ETSI EN 300328, EN 301489, NSRL: DIN EN 60950
Housing	micro housing, Polyamide V0, IP 20
dimensions	45 x 105 x 115 mm (W x H x D)
Installation	DIN top-hat rail, DIN-EN 60715 TH35
Terminals	MSTB screw terminal, 0.2 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> or Combicon spring terminal, 0.2 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Ambient temperature	<b>-20° +60° C</b> (Threshold +70° C at a control voltage of < 60 V DC, recommended +55°C)
	< 80 %, without condensation





#### Input/output cards 6

# **Overview of modules**

Signal inputs	
160E-1*	16 optocoupler inputs, 24 V DC
160E-2-1 /-2	16 optocoupler inputs 48 V DC/60 V DC
160E-3-W*	16 transient inputs, S0-compatible
160E-5-1	16 wide-range inputs, 18 - 72 V DC
160E-5-2 <b>*</b> /-3 <b>*</b> 🔺	16 wide-range inputs 60 150 V DC / 220 V DC
160E-6-1# /-2# /-3# 🔨 *	16 wide-range inputs 18 72 V DC/ 110 V DC/AC / 220 V DC/AC
80E-4-110# 🗥*	8 optocoupler inputs 110 V AC/DC, isolated
80E-4-230**	8 optocoupler inputs 230 V AC/DC, isolated
16IE-5-1 /-2 🔨 *	16 quick wide range inputs 18 72 V DC/48 130 V DC
EVU-1*	Special card EVU, 4 optocoupler inputs, 4 relay outputs
EVU2-I-1*	Return information/command termination with EVU-2-0 24 V DC
EVU2-I-2#/-3#	Command termination with EVU-2-0 $$ 60 to $130VDC$ / $220VDC$
EVU2-I-5#	Return information/command termination with EVU-2-0 18 to 72 V DC $$
CNT1-1# /CNT1-2 🔺*	8 counters 1 kHz, 8 optocoupler inputs 24 V DC /60 to 110 V DC
CNT1-3	8 counters 10 kHz, 8 optocoupler inputs 24 V DC
CNT1-5	8 counters 1 kHz, 8 optocoupler inputs 18 to 72 V DC
Command/relay outputs	
12RA-1# A*	12 relay outputs, square root, 230 V AC 5 A
16RA-1 🕂 *	16 relay outputs
16RA-3#	16 relay outputs, 2-pole, isolated
6RA-4-AC	6 relay changeover contact, 230 V AC, 1 A, isolated
6RA-4-T*	6 semiconductor outputs, changeover contact, isolated
160A-1*	16 optocoupler outputs, 30 V DC, 100 mA

1004 1	
160A-3-1 <b>1</b> *	16 optocoupler outputs, 250 V DC, 130 mA, 2-pole
160A-3-2 <b>A</b> *	16 optocoupler outputs, 100 V DC, 320 mA, 2-poleon request
EVU2-0-1# /-2#	Custom card EVU 1.5-pole / 2-pole $1/N$ monitoring, inductor measurement circuit 20 k $\Omega$ Command & permissive relay for 16 single commands / 8 double commands
EVU2-0-3# /-4# 🕂 *	EVU-2-O-x 1.5 pole /2-pole Inductor measurement circuit 20 to 100 k $\Omega$

EVU2-0-3# /-4# 🕂 \*

#### 8-bit measured value inputs

8AE8-1-1*/-3*	8 analogue inputs 0(4) to 20 mA/ 0 to 2.5 mA, 500 V DC
8AE8-1-2*	8 analogue inputs, 0 to 10 V, 500 V DC
8AE8-2-1*/-2*/-3*	8 analogue inputs 0(4) to 20 mA /10 V /2.5 mA, 3000 V DC
8AE8-3-1*/-2*	8 analogue inputs 0(4) to 20 mA / 0 to 10 V, isolated

#### 8-bit measured value outputs

8AA8-1-1*/-2*	8 analogue outputs 0(4) to 20 mA /0 to 10 V, 500 V DC
8AA8-2-1*	8 analogue outputs, 0 to 20 mA, 3000 V DC

#### 12-bit measured value inputs

4AE12-1-1* /-2*	4 analogue inputs, 12-bit, 0(4) to 20 mA / 10 V, isolated
4AE12-2-1# /-2# /-3#	4 analogue inputs, 12-bit, bipolar, ±20 mA /±10 V /±2.5 mA

#### 12-bit measured value outputs

4AA12-1-1 /-2	4 analogue outputs, 12-bit, 0 to 20 mA / 10 V, isolated
4AA12-2-1# /-2#	4 analogue outputs, 12-bit, bipolar, ±20 mA /±10 V
8AA12*	8 analogue outputs, 12-bit, 0 to 20 mA

#### 16-bit measured value inputs

8AE16-1-1#/-2#/-3#	8 analogue inputs, 12/16-bit, 0(4) to 20 mA / 10 V / 2.5 mA
8AE16-2-1/-2/-3	8 analogue inputs, 12/16-bit, 0(4) to 20 mA / 10 V / 2.5 mA, 3 kV
8AE16-3-1#/-2#	8 analogue inputs, 16-bit, multi-range mA /V

#### 16-bit measured value outputs

```
8AA16#
```

8 analogue outputs, 16-bit, mA /V, with individual channel switchover

#### **Combination and special** cards

Calus	
OERA-1*	8 optocoupler inputs, 24 V DC, 8 relay outputs
OERA-5	8 optocoupler inputs, 18 to 72 V DC, 8 relay outputs
AOERA-1*	4 analogue inputs, 8-bit, 20 mA, 4 optocoupler inputs, 24 V DC, 2 relay outputs

# Meets the requirements in IEC 61850-3

Older legacy component; has been replaced by compatible card and might not be available; It can be configured but is not part of this manual. Also refer to <u>https://sae-it.netexplorer.pro/dl/r1Mt6RltaDtawQRaUtBFTN5AWW\_0YI</u>





# General information using I/O-cards

### General technical specification

All I/O cards from systems FW-10, FW-40, FW-50 or BCU-50 are designed to be plug-in boards. Every I/O-card used as a spare-device will be delivered including its front panel, if the designated system is known. The placement in the slots and the definition of the terminal numbers may be given by the stickers, delivered aside the racks.

#### Valid general specification - if not noticed otherwise:

Format	I/O -plug-in board for FW-10 /FW-40 /FW-50 /BCU-50
Dimensions	21 * 160 * 100 mm (W x H x D) Europe board portrait
Terminals	2 detachable terminals 9-pole als:Spring terminal FKC0.2 up to 2.5 mm² orScrew terminal MSTB0.2 up to 2.5 mm²green terminalTension < 75 V DC
Accessories	Cable GST-9: Plug, 9-pole, 2.5m cable Item: 310000050700 Cable GST-9-ST: Plug 9-pole with housing, 2.5 m cable Item: 310000054400

# Service-LEDs of I/O-card

Every I/O-card shows the opertion state in the front with is LED.

LED	1000	004		colour	Function
1•				red	offCard valid and released2 HzError, Card wrong or misplacedonCard inhibited /not released
	0	0	0		if assembled , additional card specific states

Using indication boards or binary inputs, every input with its signal "0" and "1" is assigned to a green LED in the front. At most types, the LED are arranged in blocks.

LED-Matrix of I/O-cards

LED	• •	•	•	Colour	Fund	tion
1	2	3	4	green/inputs	off	Signal OFF "0"
5	6	7	8	yellow/outputs	on	Signal ON "1"
9	10	11	12			
13	14	15	16			

Binary outputs/command relays are signalised with yellow LED. Analogue boards may not be visualised with LED.

\*Using tension > 75 V DC please consider!



Before starting work, break all pole, pull plugs and deenergize!

Plugs have to carry a sign "Danger High Voltage" using tensions > 75 V.

Only use power signals with unique source.

Only use the given black terminals to prevent any swap with signals  $\leq$  75 V DC by different of colour.

Single braids have to be fixed mechanically to prevent a jump over of a energized braid to a neighboured board below 75 V DC.



# Inobservance may be harmful for the lives and health of personnel!

To fulfill the requirements for an electrical safety, the mounting and operation of the devices only is allowed in a case or a housing with protection class IP 56 or better!





# Digital input card 160E-5 (wide range)

160E-5	16 wide range optocoupler inputs
input ranges	18 - 72 V DC / 60 - 130 V DC / 150 - 240 V DC, see types
Electrical isolation	Optocoupler for logic
Root	Common reference potential per terminal for 8 channels each
Debouncing	Of the input circuit, max. 0.3 ms
Min. pulse width	10 ms
Power consumption	0.7 W   typ. 30 mA @ +Ub 24 V DC
Insulation	EN 60870-2-1 class VW3, Surge voltage 5 kV, power-frequency withstand voltage 2.5 kV eff./1 min.
EMC	CE, EN 61000-6-4: Emitted interference in industrial area EN 61000-6-2: Immunity industrial area, EN 60950
Temperature range	-20 to + 70° C system environment, Ø24h max. 55°C
Humidity	<95% at 25° C without condension (class F)
160E-5-1	Wide-range information inputs, 24 to 60 V DC $\pm 20\%$
input voltage	18 V DC 72 V DC
Switching point	Typically 17 V DC, 0.8 mA
input current	Signal "0" (Off) < 0.8 mA Signal "1" (On) > 1.0 mA, Typically + 1.2mA@24 V, 2.8 mA@48 V 3.7 mA@ 60 V DC
Compatibility	Replaces types 160E-1, 160E-2-1 (0E48) and 160E-2-2 (0E60)
ltem no.	310000036200
160E-5-2	Indication inputs, 110 V DC ±35% $\Lambda$ *
input voltage	60 V DC 150 V DC
Switching point	Typically 37 V DC
input current	(On) max. 2 mA @ 150 V DC
ltem no.	310000036300
160E-5-3	Indication inputs 220 V DC -30%/+10% 🗥*
input voltage	150 V DC 240 V DC
Switching point	Typically 130 V DC
input current	(On) max. 1.2 mA @ 220 V DC
Item no.	310000036400

# Terminals 160E-5

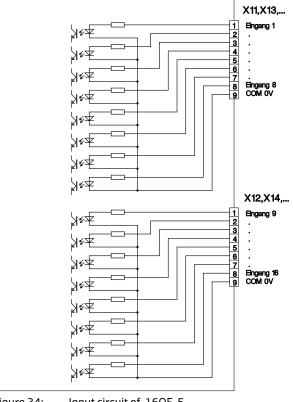
Terminal X↑	Signal name	Remarks
X↑.1	DE 1 des Moduls	Indication input 1
X1.2	DE 2	Indication input 2
X1.3	DE 3	Indication input 3
X1.4	DE 4	Indication input 4
X1.5	DE 5	Indication input 5
X1.6	DE 6	Indication input 6
X↑.7	DE 7	Indication input 7
X1.8	DE 8	Indication input 8
X↑.9	common 1-8	Ground 0 V

# Terminal X↑-up: Indication input 160E-5

#### Terminal X↓-down: Indication input 160E-5

Terminal X↓	Signal name	Remarks
X↓.1	DE 9 des Moduls	Indication input 9
X↓.2	DE 10	Indication input 10
X↓.3	DE 11	Indication input 11
X↓.4	DE 12	Indication input 12
X↓.5	DE 13	Indication input 13
X↓.6	DE 14	Indication input 14
X↓.7	DE 15	Indication input 15
X↓.8	DE 16	Indication input 16
X↓.9	common 9-16	Ground 0 V

### Circuit of 160E-5







\*Using tension > 75 V DC please consider!



Before starting work, break all pole, pull plugs and deenergize!

Plugs have to carry a sign "Danger High Voltage" using tensions > 75 V.

Only use power signals with unique source.

Only use the given black terminals to prevent any swap with signals  $\leq$  75 V DC by different of colour.

Single braids have to be fixed mechanically to prevent a jump over of a energized braid to a neighboured board below 75 V DC.



Inobservance may be harmful for the lives and health of personnel!

To fulfill the requirements for an electrical safety, the mounting and operation of the devices only is allowed in a case or a housing with protection class IP 56 or better!





# Digital input card 160E-6 (wide range)

160E-6		range optocoupler inputs d for connection to power switch gears
input ranges	18-72 V	/ DC / 110 V DC / 220 V DC, see types
Electrical isolation	HV-Opto	coupler for logic according to DIN EN 60747-5-5
Root		n reference potential per terminal for 8 channels each connected to 0V/ground or processing supply
Debouncing	Of the inp	put circuit, max. 0.5 ms
Min. pulse width	10 ms	
Power consumption		<b>20 mA, max. 25 mA</b> g the overall system with 24 V DC
Insulation		0-2-1 class VW3, Surge voltage 5 kV, requency withstand voltage 2.5 kV eff./1 min.
EMC	DIN EN 6	61850-3 (h), battery earth fault immunity 220 nF
Temperature range	-25 to + 7	70° C system environment, Ø24h max. 55°C
Humidity	<95% at	25° C without condension (class F)
160E-6-1	Wide-rar	nge information inputs, 24 to 60 V DC $\pm 20\%$
input voltage	18 V DC .	72 V DC
Switching point	Typically	17 V DC
input current	Signal "0 Signal "1 Typically	
Compatibility	Replaces	5 160E-1, 160E-2-x (0E48/0E60) 160E-5-x
Terminal.	green	MSTB 2,5/9-STF-5,08
ltem no.	FW-50:	310000037300 BCU-50: 310050505010
160E-6-2	Indicatio	n inputs, 110 V DC ±20% 🗥*
input voltage	max. ±15	50 V DC
Switching point	Typically	±80 V DC
input current	(On)	max. 1,9 mA
Terminal.	black	MSTB 2,5/9-STF-5,08 BK
ltem no.	W-50:	310000037310 BCU-50: 310050505020
160E-6-3	Indicatio	n inputs 220 V DC ±20% 🔺 *
input voltage	max. ±24	40 V DC
Switching point	Typically	±165 V DC
input current	(On)	max. 1.9 mA
Terminal.	black	MSTB 2,5/9-STF-5,08 BK
	FW-50:	310000037320 BCU-50: 310050505030

# Terminals 160E-6

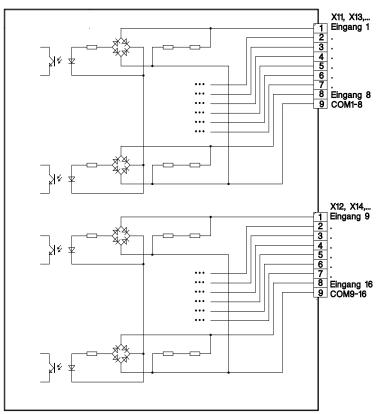
Terminal X↑	Signal name	Remarks
X↑.1	DE 1 des Moduls	Indication input 1 ±
X↑.2	DE 2	Indication input 2 ±
X↑.3	DE 3	Indication input 3 ±
X↑.4	DE 4	Indication input 4 ±
X↑.5	DE 5	Indication input 5 ±
X↑.6	DE 6	Indication input 6 ±
X↑.7	DE 7	Indication input 7 ±
X↑.8	DE 8	Indication input 8 ±
X1.9	common 1-8	common 0 V

# Terminal X↑-up: Indication input 160E-6

### Terminal X↓-down: Indication input 160E-6

Terminal X↓	Signal name	Remarks	
X↓.1	DE 9 des Moduls	Indication input 9 ±	
X↓.2	DE 10	Indication input 10±	
X↓.3	DE 11	Indication input 11±	
X↓.4	DE 12	Indication input 12±	
X↓.5	DE 13	Indication input 13±	
X↓.6	DE 14	Indication input 14±	
X↓.7	DE 15	Indication input 15±	
X↓.8	DE 16	Indication input 16±	
X↓.9	common 9-16	common 0V	

### Circuit of 160E-6



#### Figure 35: Input circuit of 160E-6





\*Using tension > 75 V DC please consider!



Before starting work, break all pole, pull plugs and deenergize!

Plugs have to carry a sign "Danger High Voltage" using tensions > 75 V.

Only use power signals with unique source.

Only use the given black terminals to prevent any swap with signals  $\leq$  75 V DC by different of colour.

Single braids have to be fixed mechanically to prevent a jump over of a energized braid to a neighboured board below 75 V DC.



Inobservance may be harmful for the lives and health of personnel!

To fulfill the requirements for an electrical safety, the mounting and operation of the devices only is allowed in a case or a housing with protection class IP 56 or better!

# Fast binary Input card 16IE-5

16IE-5	Fast Indication input	S
Indication inputs	16 inputs common r	oot
Scan cycle	250 µs	
16IE-5-1	input tension threshold current	18 72 V DC ca. 17 V DC ca. 1,4 mA @ 24 V ca. 3,5 mA @ 60 V
16IE-5-2	input tension threshold current	60 130 V DC ca. 37 V DC ca. 1,2 mA @ 60 V, ca. 2,4 mA @ 120 V
Isolation	Logic / inputs option	al 3 kV
Max current consumption	50 mA (@ + 5 V DC)	)
Environment temperature	-20° up to +70° C	
Rel. humidity	80 % at 25° C witho	ut condension

# Circuitry of 16IE-5

Terminal	No	Remark	
X11	1	Input 1	
X13	2	Input 2	
	3	Input 3	
X15	4	Input 4	
	5	Input 5	
	6	Input 6	
	7	Input 7	
	8	Input 8	
	9	Common [-]	
X12	1	Input 9	
X14	2	Input 10	
	3	Input 11	
X16	4	Input 12	
	5	Input 13	
	6	Input 14	
	7	Input 15	
	8	Input 16	
	9	Common [-]	



At voltages > 75 V the terminals have to be marked with the warning "Danger High Voltage". Before maintenance, switch off all poles, remove terminals and discharge!





# Integrated total card CNT-1

Acquisition of 8 fast integrated totals up to 1 kHz and 8 information inputs in the voltage ranges 24 V DC and 60 ... 110 V DC. Support from setIT (from V 2.011) process data type 16-bit counter input

CNT-1	Counter board and information card	
Counter inputs	8 pulse inputs for counters, 1 kHz, 8-bit cache,	
Information inputs	8 digital inputs for information	
Electrical isolation of measuring circuit	Via optocoupler according to root 1-8/9-16	
Power-frequency withstand voltage	2500 V AC	
Surge voltage	3 kV	
Standards	EN 61000-6-2 (03/2000) EN 61000-6-4 (04/2002) DIN EN 60950 (12/2001)	
Interrupt	Yellow LED at the front	
Controls	6 internal jumpers	
Max. power consumption	<b>1 W</b>   typ. 40 mA @ +Ub 24 V DC	
Ambient temperature	20 to + 70° C	
Relative humidity	80 % at 25°C without condensation	
CNT-1-2	Input voltage 60 110 V DC	
Switching point	Approx. 35 V DC	
input current	At 60 V approx. 1.2 mA, At 120 V approx. 2.4 mA	
CNT-1-3	Wide range 24 V DC acquisition 10 kHz	
input voltage	24 V DC	
Switching point	Approx. 12 V DC	
input current	Approx. 6 mA DC	
Insulation	Process inputs against SELV circuit & process inputs against system earth	
CNT-1-5	Input voltage 18 72 V DC	
Switching point	Approx. 15 V DC	
Input current	At 24 V approx. 1.2 mA At 48 V approx. 2.8 mA At 60 V approx. 3.5 mA	

# Circuitry of CNT-1

Terminal	No.	Description
X11	1	Counter 1
X13	2	Counter 2
	3	Counter 3
X15	4	Counter 4
	5	Counter 5
	6	Counter 6
	7	Counter 7
	8	Counter 8
	9	Common [-]
X12	1	Input 1
X14	2	Input 2
X14 X16	3	Input 3
VIO	4	Input 4
	5	Input 5
	6	Input 6
	7	Input 7
	8	Input 8
	9	Common [-]





## Relay output card 12RA-1

12RA-1	12 command outputs to switchgears	
Process supply voltage	max. 250 V AC, max. 250 V DC <u>*</u> *	
Nominal load	8 A at 250 V AC 🔺 * 5 A at 24 V DC resistive /0.7 A inductive 30 A DC for 500 ms	
up time relay	typ. 8 ms	
off time relay	typ. 2,5 ms	
Inrush	1000 VA at L/R = 40 ms	
Switch off capacity	0.5 A @ 110 V DC, 0.2 A@220 V DC at L/R = 50 ms 🛆 * 8 A @ 230 V AC cosphi=1	
Switching operations	100,000	
Isolation	4000 Vrms coil/contact, 1000 Vrms open contacts 8 mm air gap coil/contact	
Consumption	max. 265 mA (at 12 Relais ON +Ub=24V DC)	
Operating temperature	-20° up to + 70° C ø24h max. +55°C	
Relative humidity	<95% at 25° C without condensation (class F)	

# Relay output card 12RA-1 rev.1

12RA-1	12 command outputs to switchgears black relaiy AZDC110 with magnetic arc blow-out	
Process supply voltage	max. 300 V AC, max. 253 V DC 🗥 *	
Nominal load	8 A 30 A DC for 500 ms	
up time relay	typ. 10 ms	
off time relay	typ. 5 ms	
Inrush	1000 VA at L/R = 40 ms	
Switch off capacity	0.5 A @ 220 V DC 🔺 relay 3000 W 8 A @ 230 V AC cosphi=1 relay 4200 VA	
Switching operations load	30,000	
Isolation	5000 Vrms coil/contact, 1000 Vrms open contacts 8 mm air gap coil/contact 10 kV surge 6 mm creepage distance PCB primary secundary	
Consumption	<b>5,5 W</b>   typ. 230 mA @ +Ub 24 V DC	
Operating temperature	-20° up to + 70° C	
Relative humidity	<95% at 25° C without condensation (class F)	

#### Terminals 12RA-1

#### Terminal X<sup>+</sup>-upper: Command outputs12RA-1

Terminal X↑	Signal name	Remarks
X↑.1	RA 1 of module	14 Command output1
X1.2	RA 2	24 Command output2
X1.3	common 1-2	11/21 Process supply voltage
X↑.4	RA 3	34 Command output3
X↑.5	RA 4	44 Command output4
X1.6	common 3-4	31/41 Process supply voltage
X↑.7	RA 5	54 Command output5
X1.8	RA 6	64 Command output6
X1.9	common 5-6	51/61 Process supply voltage

#### Terminal X↓-lower: Command outputs12RA-1

Terminal X↓	Signal name	Remarks
X↓.1	RA 7 of module	74 Command output7
X↓.2	RA 8	94 Command output8
X↓.3	common 7-8	71/81 Process supply voltage
X↓.4	RA 9	94 Command output9
X↓.5	RA 10	104 Command output10
X↓.6	common 9-10	91/101 Process supply voltage
X↓.7	RA 11	114 Command output11
X↓.8	RA 12	124 Command output12
X↓.9	common 11-12	111/121 Process supply voltage

\*Note for signal voltages > 75 V DC: Usage with a supply > 60 V is only approved for the BCU-50!



#### Prior to working, switch off all poles, remove plug and discharge!

Nip voltages > 75 V terminals must be labelled with warning 'Danger High Voltage'. Only use control signals with the same signal voltage.

To prevent confusion with DC signals  $\leq$  75 V by means of colour differentiation, only use the black terminals provided.

In addition, single braids must be connected to each other mechanically (with a cable tie for example) to prevent jump-over of a braid carrying hazardous voltage to an adjacent module with DC voltage  $\leq$  75 V.

Failing to comply can entail physical injury or material damage.

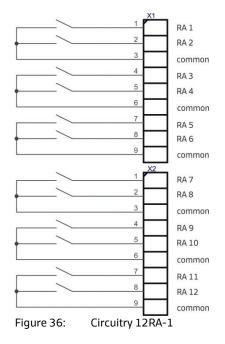


To satisfy the requirements for electrical safety, the module may only be installed and operated in a cabinet, a housing (having protection class IP 56 or higher) or an enclosed operating room.



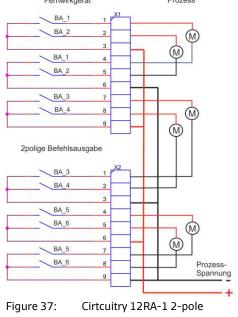


Circuitry of 12RA-1



#### 2-pole mode12RA-1

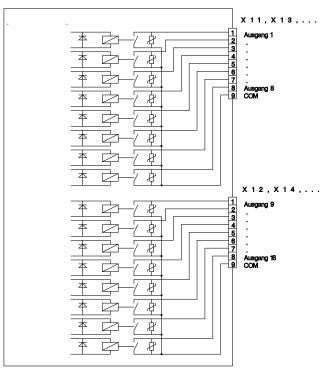
Activated in setIT the card may be operated in 2-pole mode to control external switchgear-motors using 2-pole power supply. The power up of supply voltage is done by 2 relays in grouping RA1/RA3, RA2/RA4, RA5/RA7, RA6/RA8, RA9/RA11, RA10/RA12. A checkback indication with automatic 1/N control or measuring circuit is only available with EVU2-O.



## Relay output card 16RA-1

16RA-1	16 Relay outputs/commands
Nominal load	1 A at 230 V AC, 1 A at 24 V DC resistive/0.7 A inductive 0.5 A at 60 V DC resistive/0.4 A inductive 0.3 A at 220 V DC resistive However, max. 4.0 per group of 8, max. 125 VA / 50 W
lectrical isolation	via relay, according to root 1-8/9-16
est voltage	2500 V
lominal insulation voltage	250 V AC
rotective circuitry of contacts	Varistor 250 V VDR S07K250n
witching voltage	Max. 210 V AC, max. 220 V DC
eaction time relay	Approx. 6 ms
witching operations	10,000,000
aximum power consumption	220 mA typically (at +Ub=24V DC)
perating temperature	0 to + 50° C
elative humidity	95% at 25°C without condensation (class F)

## Circuitry of 16RA-1





In case of nip voltages > 75 V, the terminals must be labelled with the warning "Caution high voltage".

Prior to working, switch of all poles, remove plug and discharge!



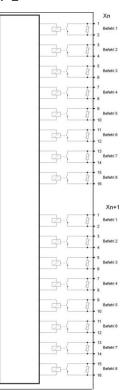


## Relay output card 16RA-3

16RA-3	<b>16 relays/commands, make contact isolated</b> functional compatibility to 16RA-1 with setIT versions < V 4.8	
Nominal load	<ul> <li>1 A at 250 V AC,</li> <li>1 A at 24 V DC resistive 0.7 A inductive</li> <li>0.4 A at 60 V DC resistive 0.3 A inductive</li> <li>0.25 A at 110 V DC resistive 0.2 A inductive</li> <li>0.15 A at 220 V DC resistive. 0.1 A inductive</li> </ul>	
Electrical isolation	Yes, 2-pole connector for each channel	
Test voltage	3000 V	
Isolation relay	4000 Vrms AC/1 min, 6000 V Surge (1.2/250µs)	
Protective circuitry of contacts	Varistor 250 V VDR S07K250n	
Switching voltage	Max. 250 V DC/AC	
Contacts	AgNi	
Operate, dropout time	Max. 8 ms/4 ms	
Switching operations	30,000,000 mechanical	
Power consumption	160 mA typically (3.1 W at +Ub=24V DC)	
Terminals	2 * FMC 1.5/16-3.5 BK, 2* 16 pole black	
Operating temperature	0 to + 70° C	
Relative humidity	95% at 25°C without condensation (class F)	

#### Circuitry of 16RA-1









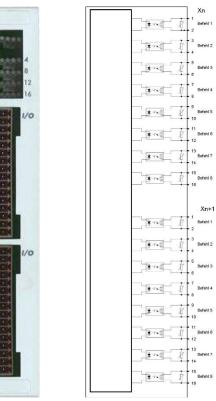
In case of nip voltages > 75 V, the terminals must be labelled with the warning "Caution high voltage". The terminals have been coloured black for visual purposes.

Prior to working, switch of all poles, remove plug and discharge!

## Output card 160A-3

160A-3	<b>16 optocoupler/transistor outputs</b> Isolation per channel Functional compatibility with 160A-1 for setIT versions < V 4.8	
Switching voltage	160A-3-1 160A-3-2	max. 250 V DC/AC, max. 23 Ω max. 100 V DC/AC, max. 2.3 Ω
Electrical isolation	Yes, 2-pole conne	ctor for each channel
Test voltage	3000 V	
Isolation relay	1500 Vrms AC/1 min	
Protective circuitry of contacts	Varistor 250 V VDR S07K250n	
Nominal load	160A-3-1 160A-3-2	130 mA AC/DC 320 mA AC/DC
Operate time/dropout time	< 1 ms/< 1 ms	
switching cycles	Electrically unrest	ricted
Maximum power consumption	140 mA typically (0.8 W at +Ub=24V DC)	
Terminals	2 * FMC 1.5/16-3.	5 BK, 2* 16 pole black
Operating temperature	0 to + 70° C, Last derating 75%	6 @60°, 50% @80°
Relative humidity	95% at 25°C without condensation (class F)	

## Circuitry of 160A-3







In case of nip voltages > 75 V, the terminals must be labelled with the warning "Caution high voltage". The terminals have been coloured black for visual purposes.

Prior to working, switch of all poles, remove plug and discharge!

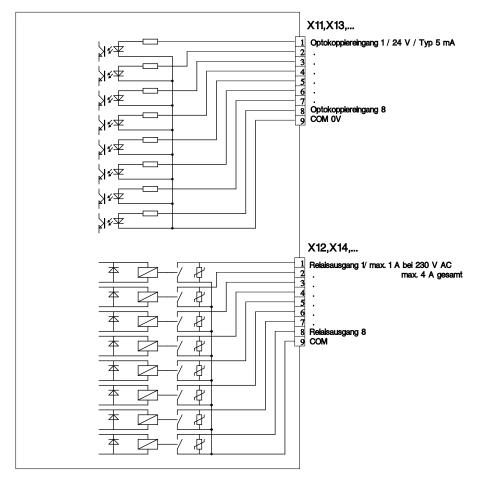




# Digital input/output card OERA-5

3		
OERA-5:	8 optocoupler inputs - 8 relay outputs	
Optocoupler inputs	8 information inputs, wide range 18 to 72 V DC	
Electrical isolation	Via optocoupler	
Root	mutual reference potential for 8 channels	
Input voltage	Wide range 18 to 72 V DC	
Signal "0" off	0 to 16 V DC	
Signal "1" on	> 17 V DC typically 0.8 mA	
Input current signal "1"	Typically 1.2 mA (at 24 V DC)	
Delay time	Approx. 0.3 ms	
Test voltage	2500 V	
Relay outputs	8 command relay make contact, according to root 1-8	
Electrical isolation	Yes	
Test voltage	2500 V	
Nominal insulation voltage	250 V AC	
Protective circuitry of contacts	Varistor 250 V, VDR S07K250	
Nominal current contact	1 A at 230 V AC	
Switching voltage	Max. 250 V AC, max. 30 V DC	
Switched current	Max. 1.0 A/channel, however max. 4.0 A total max. 125 VA / 50 W	
Operate time, dropout time	Approx. 6 ms	
Switching operations, mechanical	30,000,000	
Maximum power consumption	150 mA typically (at +Ub=24V DC)	
EMC	CE, EN 61000-6-4: Emitted interference industry EN 61000-6-2: Immunity industry, EN 60950	
Operating temperature	0 to + 60° C	
Relative humidity	95% at 25°C without condensation (class F)	

## Circuitry of OERA-5



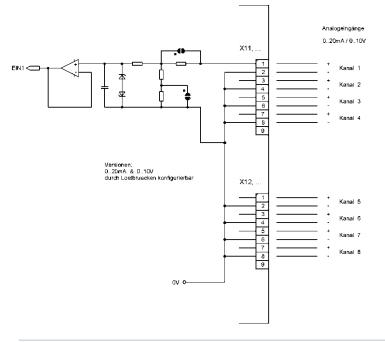




## Analogue input card 8AE16-1

8AE16-1	8 analogue inputs 12/16 bit 0 - 20 mA /2.5 mA /10 V	
Input signal:	8AE16-1-10 (4) to 20 mA max. 30 mA8AE16-1-20 to 10 V max. 15 V8AE16-1-30 to 2.5 mA max. 5 mA	
Resolution	12-bit/16-bit selectable via jumper	
Accuracy	+/-0.1% in the temperature range 050°C in relation to the measuring range end value	
Electrical isolation	Via optocoupler according to root 1-8	
Root	Common reference potential	
Insulation resistance	Surge voltage 3 kV 1.2/50 μs Power-frequency withstand voltage 2000 V eff. /1 min.	
Input impedance:	8AE16-1-1         62 Ω           8AE16-1-2         100 kΩ           8AE16-1-3         470 Ω	
Maximum power consumption	100 mA typically (at +Ub = 24 V DC)	
Operating temperature	0 to + 50° C	
Relative humidity	95% at 25°C without condensation (class F)	

## Circuitry of 8AE16-1



Jumpers		Mode
<b>S</b> 3	Closed/inserted	Averaging active (8 measured values)
<b>S</b> 4	Closed/inserted	Unipolar acquisition*
S1, S2, S5-S8		No function

\* Standard S4 = inserted

## Analogue input card 8AE16-2

The 8AE16-2 card replaces the 8AE16-1 type and other sub-variants. Furthermore, it offers isolation per channel and analogue inputs one below the other and a ripple rejection which can be selected with jumpers. In the compatibility mode the card behaves like 8AE16-1 on the outside. Therefore, it can also be used compatibly in older projects without changing the position on 8AE16-1.

8AE16-2	8 analogue inputs 12 bit, isolated per channel 0 to 20 mA /2.5 mA /10 mA /10 V	
input signal:	8AE16-2-1 0 (4) to 20 mA	
1 3	Max. 30 mA	
	8AE16-2-2 0 to 10 V	
	Max. 15 V upon request	
	8AE16-2-3 0 to 2.5 mA	
	Max. 5 mA	
	8AE16-2-4 0 to 10 mA	
	Max. 15 mA	
Resolution	12 bit	
Accuracy	± 0,15% in the range of -5°C to + 55° C, in addition 0.05% per 5 K in the range of -20°C to5°C and +55°C to +70°C	
Isolation	Via optocoupler isolation of the measured values per channel	
Insulation resistance	Surge voltage 3 kV 1.2/50 µs	
	power-frequency withstand voltage 2000 V eff. /1 min.	
input impedance:	<b>100</b> Ω	
Max. power consumption	2 W   typ 80 mA @ +Ub 24 V DC	
Operating temperature	20° to 70° C	
Relative humidity	95% at 25°C without condensation (class F)	





### Circuitry of 8AE16-2

Terminal	No.	Description
X11	1	Measured value 1 +
X13	2	Measured value 1-
	3	Measured value 2 +
X15	4	Measured value 2-
	5	Measured value 3 +
	6	Measured value 3-
	7	Measured value 4 +
	8	Measured value 4-
	9	n.c.· /unused
X12	1	Measured value 5 +
	2	Measured value 5-
X14	3	Measured value 6 +
X16	4	Measured value 6-
	5	Measured value 7 +
	6	Measured value 7-
	7	Measured value 8 +
	8	Measured value 8-
	9	n.c.· /unused

# **Note:** Unused voltage inputs (0 - 10 V) should be short-circuited in order to avoid negative effects on the high-impedance inputs.

#### Diagnostic LED and jumpers

#### Function LEDS

#### the front there are 4 LEDs to indicate the operating states.

LED 10004	Colour	Function	
1•	Red	<ul><li>OFF Card OK and approved</li><li>2 Hz Error, card inserted incorrectly</li><li>ON Card locked/not approved</li></ul>	
2•	Yellow	OFF Valid measurement operation ON Calibration necessary, no measurement operation possible	
3•	Green	OFF 8AE16-3 multi-range, uni-/bipolar on 8AE16-2 compatibility mode 8AE16-1	
4•	Red	OFF fault-free operation ON internal transformer error	

#### Operational LEDs

#### This module has 2 LEDs to indicate the card status.

LED 5•	•6	Colour	Function
5•		Green	2 Hz fault-free operation of the module
	6•	Green	Free

#### Measuring range selection

The 8AE16-2 card is based on the hardware of the 8AE16-3 card which is used switch to 8AE16-1 by using the S9 jumper in the compatibility mode.

<b>S</b> 9	S10	Mode	Card type
Closed/inserted	Open	Compatibility mode	8AE16-2-x
Closed/inserted	closed/inserted	Calibration	8AE16-2-x

The measuring range is preset using jumper depending on the type delivered. The setting is valid for all channels of 8AE16-2:

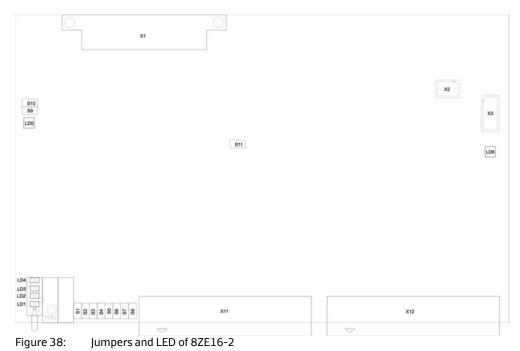
S1 S2		Mode	Card type	
Open	Open	0 (4) to 20 mA	8AE16-2-1	
Closed/inserted	Open	0 to 10 mA	8AE16-2-4	
Open	Closed/inserted	0 to 2.5 mA	8AE16-2-3	
Measuring range 0 to 10 V upon request				

#### **Ripple rejection**

#### The filter setting is valid for all channels of 8AE16-2:

<b>S</b> 3	54	S5	Mode	Transformer rate f
Open	Open	Open	50/60 Hz65 dB	16.6 Hz
Open	Open	Closed	50 Hz 80 dB	16.7 Hz
Closed	Open	Closed	50 Hz 25 dB	100 Hz
Open	Closed	Closed	60 Hz 80 dB	20 Hz
Closed	Closed	Closed	60 Hz 25 dB	120 Hz

S6/S7/S8 are reserved for calibration function.







## Analogue input card 8AE16-3

The 8AE16-3 card offers an optimal integration of different analogue inputs by carrying out adjustments per channel, multi-range selection of the measuring range, selectable ripple rejection and electrical isolation per channel. The overrun detection expands the measuring range to 100% and provides for better acquisition of transmitter errors. Furthermore, the card enables unipolar and bipolar measured value acquisition.

These functions are only available for the series5 systems from setIT V4.004.05.

- Measuring range multi-range
- Ripple rejection filter level
- Polarity unipolar/bipolar
- Overrun

The settings for each input can be carried out by right clicking the card image under 'Edit card parameters' or in the station configuration under 'Analogue transformer':

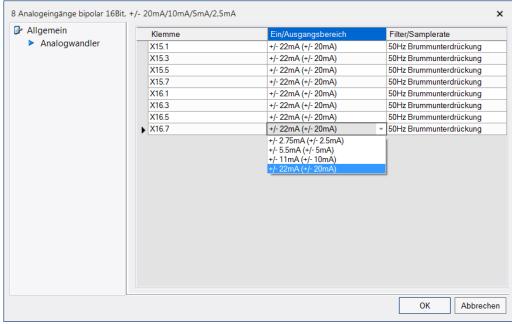


Figure 39: Multi-range selection of measuring ranges and ripple rejection per channel

The 8AE16-3 card can be moved into a compatibility mode which simulates cards 8AE16-1 and 8AE16-2. Through the improved output module, these older cards can be replaced in a compatible manner by an appropriately set 8AE16-3, see Compatibility mode & operating modes p. 159.

## Technical details 8AE16-3

8AE16-3	8 analogue inputs 16 bit multi-range Isolated per channel		
Input signal	Multi-range switchable per channel:8AE16-3-1±20 / ±10 mA/ ±5 mA / ±2,5 mA8AE16-3-2±10 V Nominal, upon request		
Resolution	16 bit bipolar		
Measuring range	Multi-range uni-/bipolar Overrun/underrun detection 110%		
Accuracy	Core area: ± 0.1% at 5° to +55°C Expanded area: max. ±0,25% at -20 to +70°C		
Ripple rejection	ON:         50Hz / 80dBm ; f <sub>ADC</sub> = 16,7Hz           OFF:         50Hz / 25dBm ; f <sub>ADC</sub> = 120Hz		
Electrical isolation	lsolation of the measured values per channel against and for logic via optocoupler		
Insulation resistance	Surge voltage 3 kV 1.2/50 μs Power-frequency withstand voltage 2000 V eff. /1 min.		
Input load	8AE16-3-1 100 Ω		
Max. power consumption	2 W   typ 80 mA @ +Ub 24 V DC		
Operating temperature	20° to 70° C		
Relative humidity	95% at 25°C without condensation (class F)		

## Circuitry of 8AE16-3

Terminal	No.	Description
X11	1	Measured value 1 +
	2	Measured value 1-
X13	3	Measured value 2 +
X15	4	Measured value 2-
	5	Measured value 3 +
	6	Measured value 3-
	7	Measured value 4 +
	8	Measured value 4-
	9	n.c.· /unused
X12	1	Measured value 5 +
X14	2	Measured value 5-
	3	Measured value 6 +
X16	4	Measured value 6-
	5	Measured value 7 +
	6	Measured value 7-
	7	Measured value 8 +
	8	Measured value 8-
	9	n.c.· /unused

Note:

Unused voltage inputs (0 - 10 V) should be short-circuited in order to avoid negative effects on the high-impedance inputs.





### Diagnostic LED and jumpers

#### Function LEDS

#### There are 4 LEDs to indicate the operating states.

LED 1 • • • • 4	Colour	Function	
1•	Red	OFFCard OK and approved2 HzError, card inserted incorrectlyONCard locked/not approved	
2	Yellow	OFF valid measurement operation ON calibration necessary, no measurement operation possible	
3•	Green	<b>OFF multi-range</b> , uni-/bipolar on compatibility mode 8AE16-1/8AE16-2	
2	e Red	<b>OFF fault-free operation</b> ON internal transformer error	

#### Operational LEDs

This module has 2 LEDs to indicate the card status.

LED 5•	•6	Colour	Function
5•		Green	2 Hz fault-free operation of the module
	6•	Green	Free

#### Compatibility mode & operating modes

It is inserted with the S9 jumper and the card is moved into the compatibility mode which provides the replacement for 8AE16-1-1 or 8AE16-2-1 cards.

<b>S</b> 9	<b>S10</b>	Mode
Open	Open	Multi-range mode
Open	Closed/inserted	Calibration
Inserted	Open	Compatibility mode 8AE16-3-1 => 8AE16-1-1 /8AE16-2-1 8AE16-3-2 => 8AE16-1-2 /8AE16-2-2

#### Measuring range multi-range

The measuring ranges of each analogue input can be set in the configuration. S9 and S10 must be open for the multi-range operation of 8AE16-3.

	Input area 110 %	Measuring range	Comment
	± 22 mA	20 mA	Basic setting
	± 11 mA	10 mA	
	± 5.5 mA	5 mA	from setIT V5.0
	± 2.75 mA	2.5 mA	
R	ipple rejection		
	<b>Ripple rejection</b>	Attenuation	Comment

<b>Ripple rejection</b>	Attenuation	Comment
50 Hz	80 dB	Basic setting
100 Hz		Max. sample rate

#### Range of values for PLC linking

Transmitting the data according to IEC 60870-5-10x takes places in the respectively configured range of values (normalised/scaled/IEEE); the raw values listed here are therefore not valid for a data transmission.

The values refer to the raw values of the analogue inputs in the internal memory of the system; when the codeIT-PLC is accessed 'statically', they must be observed during PLC applications.

A measuring range of e.g. ±22 mA displayed on 16 bit (65536 steps) is available:	L6 bit (65536 steps) is available:
--	------------------------------------

Measured value/mA	Raw value/Hex	Raw value/decimal
-22	0000H	0
-20	0BA2H	2978
0	8000H	32768
20	0F44AH	62538
22	OFFFFH	65535

In the other measuring ranges, the raw values behave according to the measuring range end values (2.5 mA ~ 0F44AH, 2.75 mA ~ 0FFFFH).

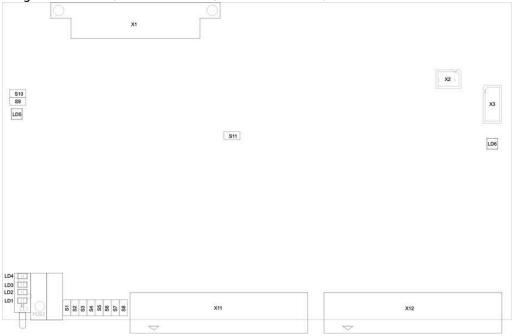


Figure 40: Jumpers and LED of 8ZE16-3

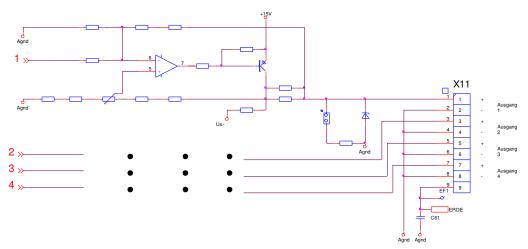




## Analogue output card 8AA12-1

8AA12-1	8 analogue outputs 12 bit, according to root	
output signal:	8AA12-1-1 020 mA 8AA12-1-2 010 V	
Resolution	12 bit	
Accuracy	+/- 0,1% / 10 K (at 25 °C related to total output range)	
Electrical isolation	Via optocoupler, according to root	
Insulation test voltage	Logic / outputs: 500 VDC (optional 3 kV)	
Load	8AA12-1-1         300 Ω           8AA12-1-2         100 kΩ	
additional status indicator	1 green SMD LED on the card	
Controls	8 internal jumpers	
Maximum power consumption	<b>2.2 W</b>   typ. 100 mA @ +Ub = 24 V DC	
Operating temperature	0° to + 50° C	
Relative humidity	95% at 25°C without condensation (class F)	

#### Circuitry of 8AA12-1



#### Output mode

The card is in output mode when all channels have been completely calibrated (offset and full-scale) and there is no hardware error. This is the main operating mode of the card, this is where the cyclical output of analogue values on the DACs and the operation of the system bus takes place.

	LD1A red	<b>LD1B</b> green	<b>LD1C</b> green	LD1D green	LD2 green
Card disabled	٠	٠	٠	0	0
Output mode	0	0	0	0	$*_{1  \text{Hz}}$
Rough calibration	0	¥₂ Hz	¥₂ Hz	¥₂ Hz	¥₂ Hz

# Analogue output card 8AA16-1

## Technical details

Operating temperature Relative humidity	20° to 70° C 95% at 25°C without condensation (class F)	
• •		
Max power consumption	6.7 W   typ. 280 mA @ +Ub 24 V DC	
Load	± 20 mA max. 500 Ω ± 10 V 100 kΩ	
Insulation test voltage	2500 VDC for power supply	
Electrical isolation	Isolated per channel, 2-pole connector	
Accuracy	±0.1% /10 K over entire range (2.5 mA: ±0.25%)	
output range	Uni-/bipolar ± 20 mA / ±10 V switchable per channel	
Resolution	16 bit	
8AA16-1	8 analogue outputs 16 bit bipolar , isolated per channel, 0-20 m,A / 10 V switchable	

## Circuitry of 8AA16-1

Terminal	No.	Description
X11	1	Set point 1+
X13	2	Set point 1-
	3	Set point 2+
X15	4	Set point 2-
	5	Set point 3+
	6	Set point 3-
	7	Set point 4+
	8	Set point 4-
	9	n.c.· /unused
X12	1	Set point 5+
X14	2	Set point 5-
	3	Set point 6+
X16	4	Set point 6-
	5	Set point 7+
	6	Set point 7-
	7	Set point 8+
	8	Set point 8-
	9	n.c.· /unused





## Switching the output range per channel

The output/set point card 8AA16-1 can be separately switched for each set point/channel in the output range between  $\pm$  20 mA and  $\pm$  10 V. The setting is either carried out in the station view FW-50 in the card configuration or in the "Analogue transformer" menu of the station properties.

The bipolar/unipolar selection takes place in the output definition of the process data. Software carries out scaling process.

🚱 Allgemein	Klemme	Ein/Ausgangsbereich	Filter/Samplerate
Analogwandler	X17.1	+/- 20mA	1 mol/campionato
	X17.3	+/- 20mA	
	X17.5	+/- 20mA	
	X17.7	+/- 20mA	
	X18.1	+/- 20mA	
	X18.3	+/- 20mA	
	X18.5	+/- 20mA	
	X18.7	+/- 20mA	<b>v</b>
		+/- 10V	
		+/- 20mA	

#### Input/output cards

## Check-back indication card EVU2-I

EVU-2-I	Command check-bac	<b>k indication card</b> for EVU-2-0	
Check-back indication	16 inputs with common root		
Electrical isolation of measuring circuit	Via optocoupler		
EVU2-I-1	Input voltage Switching point Input current	24 VDC approx. 12 VDC at 20 V approx. 2.8 mA	
EVU2-I-5	Input voltage Switching point Input current	18 72 V DC approx. 17 V DC at 24 V approx. 1.4 mA at 60 V approx. 3.5 mA	
EVU2-I-2	Input voltage Switching point Input current	60 130 V DC approx. 37 V DC at 60 V approx. 1.2 mA, at 120 V approx. 2.4 mA	
EVU2-I-3	Input voltage Switching point Input current	220 V DC approx. 135 V DC at 220 V approx. 1.3 mA	
Insulation test voltage:	Logic/outputs optionally 3 kV		
Controls	6 internal jumpers		
Max. power consumption	0.4 W   typ. 20 mA @	0.4 W   typ. 20 mA @ +Ub 24 V DC	
Ambient temperature	-20° to +70° C	-20° to +70° C	
Relative humidity	80 % at 25°C without condensation		

## Circuitry of EVU2-I

Terminal	No.	Description	
X11	1	Input 1	
X13	2	Input 2	
	3	Input 3	
X15	4	Input 4	
	5	Input 5	
	6	Input 6	
	7	Input 7	
	8	Input 8	
	9	Common [-]	
X12	1	Input 9	
X14	2	Input 10	
	3	Input 11	
X16	4	Input 12	
	5	Input 13	
	6	Input 14	
	7	Input 15	
	8	Input 16	
	9	Common [-]	



# In case of nip voltages > 75 V, the terminals must be labelled with the warning "Caution high voltage". Prior to working, switch of all poles, remove plug and discharge!





## Command card EVU2-O

EVU2-0-1/EVU2-0-3	Command termination 1.5-pole, max. 8 double commands or 16 single commands	
EVU2-0-2/EVU2-0-4	Command termination 2-pole, max. 4 double commands or 8 single commands	
Command relay	16 relay outputs, 2 release re	elays
Monitoring times	0 32000 ms in steps of 100	) ms
Electrical isolation of measuring circuit	Via optocoupler	
EVU2-O <b>-1</b> / EVU2-O <b>-2</b>	Coupling relay < 20 k $\Omega$ control	ol voltages to 60 V DC
External coil resistance	100 Ω 20 kΩ	
Accuracy of measuring circuit	+/- 10 %	
EVU2-0 <b>-3</b> / EVU2-0 <b>-4</b> 🔺	Coupling relay > 20 k $\Omega$ control	ol voltages > 60 V DC
External coil resistance	<b>1 kΩ 100 k</b> Ω	
Accuracy of measuring circuit	+/- 15%	
Allowed switching voltage	max. 220 V DC <u>*</u> *	
Allowed switched current	max.2A at 24 V DC 60 V DC 0.4 A 110 V DC 0.2 A * 220 V DC 0.1 A *	
Maximum power consumption	23 mA at +Ub 24 V DC (for 1.5	5-pole command output)
Protective circuitry of contacts	250 V varistors	
Terminals	2 pluggable 10-pole termina FKC spring terminal strip Screw terminal MSTB, EVU2-O-1/EVU2-O-2 EVU2-O-3/EVU2-O-4	ls as: 0.2 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> or 0.2 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> green terminal black terminal
Accessories	GST-10 connector cable: lengths	Connectors, housing, cables of various
	GST-10-ST connector set: Item: 310000054700	Plug, 10 pole with housing
Ambient temperature	-20° to +70° C recommended, max. 55°C	
Relative air humidity	<95% at 25°C without condensation	

**Note** If 1.5 ½ pole (EVU2-O-1) and 2-pole (EVU2-O-2) commands are used simultaneously, it is necessary to use separate cards, which can however, be used in the same command group (rack). Single and double commands can be mixed on one card. \*Note for signal voltages > 75 V DC:



Usage with a supply > 60 V is only approved for the BCU-50! Prior to working, switch off all poles, remove plug and discharge!

Voltages > 75 V terminals must be labelled with warning 'Danger High Voltage'.

Only use control signals with the same signal voltage.

To prevent confusion with DC signals  $\leq$  75 V by means of colour differentiation, only use the black terminals provided.

In addition, single braids must be connected to each other mechanically (with a cable tie for example) to prevent jump-over of a braid carrying hazardous voltage to an adjacent module with DC voltage  $\leq$  75 V.



Failing to comply can entail physical injury or material damage.

To satisfy the requirements for electrical safety, the module may only be installed and operated in a cabinet, a housing (having protection class IP 56 or higher) or an enclosed operating room.





## Terminal allocation single commands EVU2-O-1 /EVU2-O-3

#### Terminal-top X1: Command outputs EVU2-0-1 /EVU2-0-3

Terminal X↑	Signal name	Remarks
X↑.1	RO 1 of the module	14 command output 1
X↑.2	RO 2	24 command output 2
X↑.3	RO 3	34 command output 3
X↑.4	RO 4	44 command output 4
X↑.5	RO 5	54 command output 5
X↑.6	RO 6	64 command output 6
X↑.7	RO 7	74 command output 7
X↑.8	RO 8	84 command output 8
X↑.9	Uext +	Switching voltage +
X↑.10	Uext -	Switching voltage - ground

#### Terminal X↓ at bottom: Command outputs EVU2-O-1 /EVU2-O-3

Terminal X↓	Signal name	Remarks
X↓.1	RO 9 of the module	94 command output 9
X↓.2	RO 10	104 command output 10
X↓.3	RO 11	114 command output 11
X↓.4	RO 12	124 command output 12
X↓.5	RO 13	134 command output 13
X↓.6	RO 14	144 command output 14
X↓.7	RO 15	154 command output 15
X↓.8	RO 16	164 command output 16
X↓.9	common 1-16	x1 root
X↓.10	common 1-16	x1 root

## Command termination 1.5-pole with single commands

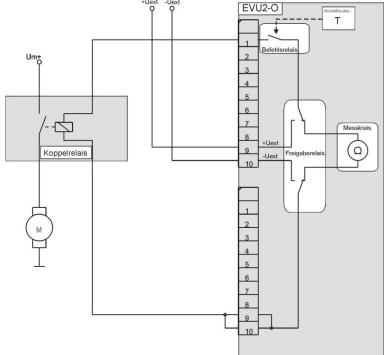


Figure 41: Command termination single command 1.5-pole of the EVU-2-O-1/-3 including measuring circuit test

## Terminal allocation double commands EVU2-O-1 /EVU2-O-3

#### Terminal-top X↑: Command outputs EVU2-O-1 /EVU2-O-3

Terminal X↑	Signal name	Remarks
X↑.1	RO 1a of the module	Command output 1 OFF
X↑.2	RO 1b	Command output 1 ON
X↑.3	RO 2a	Command output 2 OFF
X↑.4	RO 2b	Command output 2 ON
X↑.5	RO 3a	Command output 3 OFF
X↑.6	RO 3b	Command output 3 ON
X↑.7	RO 4a	Command output 4 OFF
X↑.8	RO 4b	Command output 4 ON
X↑.9	Uext +	Switching voltage +
X↑.10	Uext -	Switching voltage - ground

#### Terminal X↓ at bottom: Command outputs EVU2-O-1 /EVU2-O-3

Terminal X↓	Signal name	Remarks
X↓.1	RO 5a of the module	Command output 5 OFF
X↓.2	RO 5b	Command output 5 ON
X↓.3	RO 6a	Command output 6 OFF
X↓.4	RO 6b	Command output 6 ON
X↓.5	RO 7a	Command output 7 OFF
X↓.6	RO 7b	Command output 7 ON
X↓.7	RO 8a	Command output 8 OFF
X↓.8	RO 8b	Command output 8 ON
X↓.9	common 1-8	x1 root
X↓.10	common 1-8	x1 root

histroy 8.2.19: The first relay output is an OFF command

## Command termination 1.5-pole with double commands

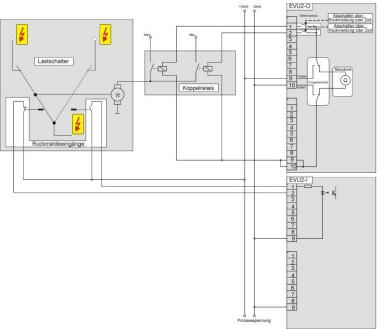


Figure 42: Command termination double command 1.5-pole of the EVU-2-O-1/-3 including measuring circuit test





## Terminal allocation double commands EVU2-O-2 /EVU2-O-4

#### Terminal-top X1: Command outputs EVU2-O-2 /EVU2-O-4

Terminal X↑	Signal name	Remarks
X↑.1	RO 1a+ of the module	Command output 1a OFF+
X↑.2	RO 1a-	Command output 1a OFF-
X↑.3	RO 1b+	Command output 1b ON+
X↑.4	RO 1b-	Command output 1b ON-
X↑.5	RO 2a+	Command output 2a OFF+
X↑.6	RO 2a-	Command output 2a OFF-
X↑.7	RO 2b+	Command output 2b ON+
X↑.8	RO 2b-	Command output 2b ON-
X↑.9	Uext +	Switching voltage +
X↑.10	Uext -	Switching voltage - ground

#### Terminal X↓ at bottom: Command outputs EVU2-O-2 /EVU2-O-4

Terminal X↓	Signal name	Remarks
X↓.1	RA 3a+ of the module	Command output 3a OFF+
X↓.2	RO 3a-	Command output 3a OFF-
X↓.3	RO 3b+	Command output 3b ON+
X↓.4	RO 3b-	Command output 3b ON-
X↓.5	RO 4a+	Command output 4a OFF+
X↓.6	RO 4a-	Command output 4a OFF-
X↓.7	RO 4b+	Command output 4b ON+
X↓.8	RO 4b-	Command output 4b ON-
X↓.9	n.c.	unused
X↓.10	n.c.	unused

histroy 8.2.19: The first relay output is an OFF command

#### Command termination 2-pole with double commands

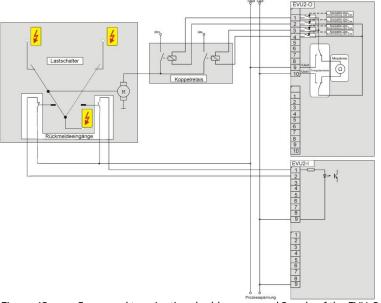


Figure 43: Command termination double command 2-pole of the EVU-2-O-2/-4 including measuring circuit test

## Coupling card EVU-X-1

Implementation of a rack overlapping command group for the joint use of EVUcards in up to 7 racks. In this command group all commands are directly interconnected via hardware.

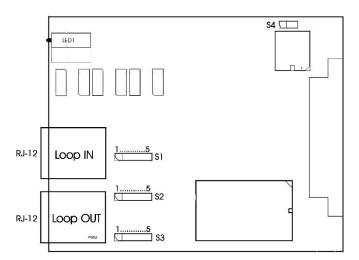
LED 1	●●●4	Function
1	Red	Card error / release
2	Green	Status signal "Command active"
3	Green	Status signal "Internal measuring circuit error"
4	Green	Reserved

Jumper		1-2/3-4 inserted	2-3/4-5 inserted
S1 = Loop for "Command a	ctive"	Active	Passive
S2 = Loop for "Internal mea	asuring circuit error"	Active	Passive
S3 = Reserved for signal "E	nd position reached"	Open	Open
S4 = Master / slave signallin	ng	1-2 Master	2-3 Slave
Interface to DTE	3x TTL level, tri-state, Bi-directional transmis	sion per current loop	
Signals	Command active; inter (INT/)	nal measuring circuit error;	end position reached
DCE interface	3 current loops, 20mA. EVU-signalling line ina Active (Command activ	ctive (+5V) = 20mA,	
Load.	Approx. 3V / EVU-X car	d	
DCE plug-in connection	2 6-pole Western conn	ectors for loop-out and loo	p-in
Status indicator	3 green LEDs, status of 1 red LED card status	20 mA loops,	
Controls	3 jumper for active/pas	sive – adjustment of the re	spective current loops
Design	Board in 100 mm x 80	mm	
Plug-in connector	2x 6-pole western conr	nector (RJ12)	

3000 V surge for EVU applications 2000 V AC

Relative humidity 80% at 25°C without condensation

0°...+50°C



Insulation

Ambient temperature

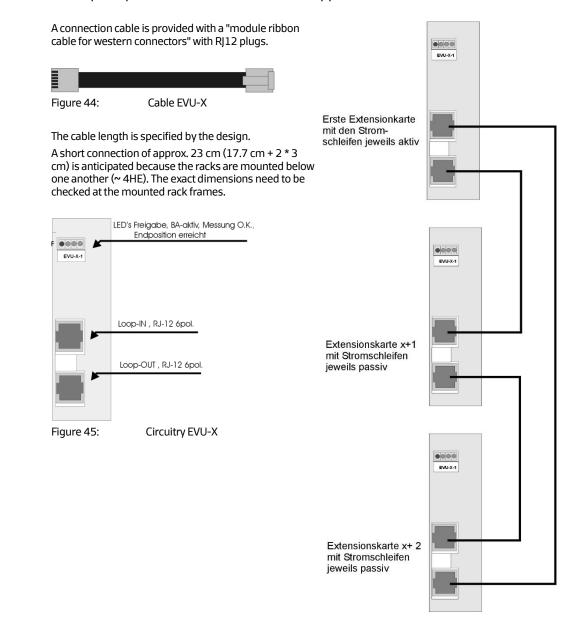




#### Cable and connection of EVU-X cards

The closed current loop (LED lights up) indicates the inactive state of the respective bus signals in the interconnected command groups. An active command/error immediately interrupts the current loop. If one current loop is faulty the EVU command output of all modules will be blocked.

The card is designed as an interface card and **must only be inserted in the "upper" bus**. Any slot position can be chosen on the upper bus.



The maximum cable length must not exceed **3m** due to EMC safety reasons. Further information can be derived from the short description of EVU-X.

# 7 Power supplies

# Internal power supplies

## Intelligent Power Supply SV-6

The power supply SV-6 was developed for substation automation applications in medium high voltage grids for systems:

- net-line BCU-50
- net-line FW-50

To meet the requirements, several tensions for supply have been realised. Additionally it may be operated redundantly.

As an intelligent power supply it fulfils relevant requirements. For support of intelligent power down concept the primariy voltage, temperature and load of the board will be supervised with fixed thresholds. The board meets the high requirements to environment, shock-, vibration- and isolation of IEC 61850-3 for the range of application (h/H).

## Itemlist

Itemno.	Name	Function
310050040400	SV-6-24-LC	Stromversorgung 24 V DC for FW-50
310050040421	SV-6-60-LC	Power supply 48 /60V DC for FW-50
310050040410	SV-6-48#~	Power supply 24 /48 V DC for FW-50
310050040412	SV-6-48-2#	Power supply 24 /48 V DC for FW-50
310050040420	SV-6-60#~	Power supply 24 /60V DC for FW-50
310050040422	SV-6-60-2#	Power supply 24 /60V DC for FW-50
310050503400	SV-6-24-LC BCU	Power supply 24 /48 V DC for BCU
310050503421	SV-6-60-LC BCU	Power supply 48 /60 V DC for BCU
310050503410	SV-6-48 BCU#~	Power supply 24 /48 V DC for BCU
310050503412	SV-6-48-2 BCU#	Power supply 24 /48 V DC for BCU
310050503420	SV-6-60 BCU#~	Power supply 24 /60 V DC for BCU
310050503422	SV-6-60-2 BCU#	Power supply 24 /60 V DC for BCU
310050503430	SV-6-110 BCU# 🔨*	Power supply 110 V DC for BCU
310050503440	SV-6-220 BCU# 🔨*	Power supply 220 V DC for BCU

Board meets requirements according to IEC 61850-3 (h) | ~ withdrawn
 Remark: Low cost variants -LC in BCU-50 reduce the range of regular application.
 \*Using tensions > 75 V DC please obey:









### Before starting work, break all pole, pull plugs and deenergize!

Plugs have to carry a sign "Danger High Voltage" using tensions > 75 V. Only use power signals with unique source.

Only use the given black terminals to prevent any swap with signals  $\leq$  75 V DC by different of colour.

Single braids have to be fixed mechanically to prevent a jump over of a energized braid to a neighboured board below 75 V DC.



Inobservance may be harmful for the lives and health of personnel!

To fulfill the requirements for an electrical safety, the mounting and operation of the devices only is allowed in a case or a housing with protection class IP 56 or better!

## Supervision of primary voltage

A powerful and innovative installation engineering requires an intelligent power management for optimized supply of its components. Thus not only a stable supply of power is essential but a correct behaviour in the limit ranges concerning undervoltage, overvoltage and overload.

SV-6 is equipped with an intelligent supervision of the primary tension, load and temperature of the board. The board supports appropriate signals such as release and power failure to the RTU and thus allows defined operation.

To avoid an uncontrolled charging/decharging of the UPS-batteries in the field, an intelligent, multiple layer voltage concept was realised which supports a release and control of the CPU-tension. Detecting undervoltage an alarm relay will be activated, which may be used as a inhibiting signal for the secondary power supply of controls as well; the load of battery may not be strong enough to power commands to switchgears.

The thresholds are preinstalled acccording to the supplied voltage range.

Intelligent warning and power off at unsufficient supply

- ≥115% (≥119% at 110V DC) critical overload
- ≥110% of operation tension detected
- ≥86% Start-up / Restart
- ≤85%, critical undervoltage (powerfail alarm)
- ≤80% power down threshold

## Front-LED SV-6

ED	colour			Function
error 🗕	red		on	Temperature > 100°C, Primary voltage >115% of operation voltage, Board error
			off	normal operation, board active
			flashing	Internal error, no or invalid measurands of primary voltage/temperature
status 😐	yellow	•	on	Reserved for operation with setIT*
	-		off	Operation
			Flashing	Internal communication error, no supply
Umod ● gi	green	•	on	auxiliary voltage 24 V DC active*
	-		off	auxiliary voltage down
com ● gre	green	×	flashing	serial communication active (RS-485) *
	-	-	off	no communication
powerfail 🗕 🛛 y	yellow	•	on	Primary voltage <85% % of operation voltage
		-	off	Primary voltage valid range
alarm 🗕	yellow	٠	on	Temperature > 90°C, Primary voltage >110% of operation voltage*
	-	-	off	no alarm
DC out •	green	•	on	Secondary voltage active
	-	-	off	Secondary voltage switched off
DC in •	green	•	on	Primary voltage in valid range
		-	off	Primary voltage too low

\* not available at -LC variants; valid operation, malfunction

If only the LED powerfail is on, the SV-6 signalises an regular measurement, but the primary voltage is below the minimal level. This state may be recognized as well in redundant mode with power down of second source supply.



## SV-6-24-LC 24 V DC power supply

The SV-6-24 is a low-cost variant of the SV-6 series. To be able to provide a low-cost voltage supply, some of the functions on other SV-6-x variants have been left out:

- No galvanic isolation of the primary and secondary voltages
- No current or temperature measurements
- No alarm outputs
- No auxiliary voltage Umod

The corresponding front LEDs therefore have no meaning.

SV-6-24-LC	Power supply 24 V DC 48 W
Nominal voltage	24 V DC -15%/+20%
Operating voltage	21.2 28.2 V DC
Power consumption	max. 2.1 A @ 24 V DC, 50 W
Internal output voltage	System supply voltages 24 V DC, 5 V DC regulated
Secondary power	max. 48 W   2 A @ 5 V, 2,5 A @ 24 V
Efficiency	> 90%
Thermal dissipation loss	typical 3 W
Redundant operation	Yes
Power failure protection	20 ms
Alarm outputs	None
Isolation	5 kV DC primary/ground, EMC Level 3 primary / secondary none
Protection class	None (extra-low voltage)
Connection terminals	X <sub>1</sub> , X <sub>2</sub> : MC 1.5/4-STF-3.5 X <sub>3</sub> : GMSTB 2.5/3-STF-7,62
dimensions	FW system card 20 x 160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)
Ambient conditions	-25° + 60°C

## Voltage connector X3: SV-6-24-LC

<u> </u>	Prote	ective earth / functional earth	
+	+	24 V DC	
0	-	GND	

## SV-6-60-LC 60 V DC power supply

The SV-6-60-LC is a low-cost variant of the SV-6 series. To be able to provide a low-cost voltage supply, some of the functions on other SV-6-x variants have been left out:

- No galvanic isolation of the primary and secondary voltages
- No current or temperature measurements
- No alarm outputs
- No auxiliary voltage Umod

The corresponding front LEDs therefore have no meaning.

SV-6-60-LC	Power supply 60 V DC 50 W	
Nominal voltage	60 V DC -30%/+20%	
Operating voltage	40 72 V DC	
Power consumption	max. 0.9 A @ 60 V DC, 54 W	
Internal output voltage	System supply voltages 24 V DC, 5 V DC regulated	
Secondary power	max. 48 W 1 A @ 5 V, 1.8 A @ 24 V	
Efficiency	> 90%	
Thermal dissipation loss	typical 5.8 W	
Redundant operation	Yes	
Power failure protection	20 ms @ 50% load	
Alarm outputs	None	
Isolation	5 kV DC primary/ground, EMC Level 3 primary / secondary none	
Protection	No class (extra-low voltage) Reversal protection, varistor overvoltage protection	
Connection terminals	X <sub>1</sub> , X <sub>2</sub> : MC 1.5/4-STF-3.5 X <sub>3</sub> : GMSTB 2.5/3-STF-7,62	
dimensions	FW system card 20 x 160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)	
Ambient conditions	-25° + 60°C	

## Voltage connector X3: SV-6-60-LC







## SV-6-48

## wide range power supply

#### ~Card withdrawn due to lacking efficiency~.

The SV-6-48 variant features 24 and 48 V DC with all the monitoring functions of the SV-6.

Note: In order to bridge the 50 ms Power failure protection, several DC/DC converters were connected in series. These generate high heat loss and poor efficiency. This must be taken into account when dimensioning a station with SV-6-48.

#### As an alternative the SV-6-48-2 is available.

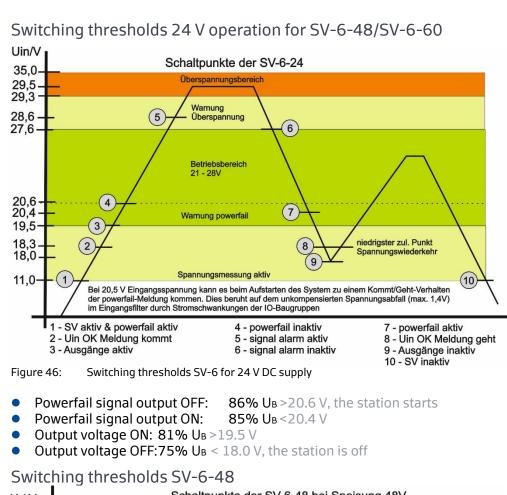
SV-6-48	Internal power supply 24 / 48 V DC 50 W	
Nominal voltage	24/48VDC ±20%	
Operating voltage	21 28 VDC / 4155 VDC	
Power consumption	max. 2.5 A @ 24 VDC, max. 1.25 A @ 48 VDC	
Internal output voltage	System supply voltages 24 V DC, 5 V DC regulated	
Secondary power	Max. 36 W	
Redundant operation	Yes	
Power failure protection	50 ms	
Voltage measurement	Primary & secondary voltages, resolution 1 V	
Current measurement	Monitoring of the secondary Current load (including auxiliary voltage $U_{\mbox{mod}})$	
Temperature measurement	Monitoring of the module temperature, resolution 1°C	
Alarm outputs / relays	Powerfail: max. 240 V DC 10μA 40 mA, break contact Alarm: max. 240 V DC 10μA40 mA, make contact	
Auxiliary voltage Umod	0.4 A @ 24 VDC	
Diagnostic interface RS-485	available on front	
Isolation / EMC	5 kV DC primary/ground, 1.5 kV DC primary/secondary, EMC Level	
Protection class	None (extra-low voltage)	
Connection terminals	X <sub>1</sub> , X <sub>2</sub> : MC 1.5/4-STF-3.5 X <sub>3</sub> : GMSTB 2.5/3-STF-7,62	
dimensions	FW system card 20 x 160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)	
Ambient conditions	-25° + 60°C (> 40°C derating)	

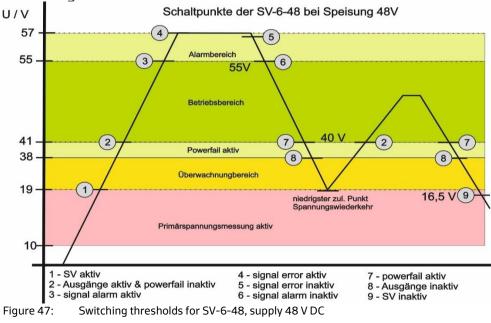
## SV-6-48-2 48 V DC power supply

The variant SV-6-48-2 offers a 48 V DC supply with all monitoring functions of the SV-6 and a higher efficiency than the SV-6-48. The power failure protection time of 20 ms reflects the loss of higher intermediate voltage.

SV-6-48-2	Internal power supply 48 V DC 50 W
Nominal voltage	48 V DC ±20%
Operating voltage	4155 VDC
Power consumption	max. 58 W   1.2 A @ 48 VDC
Secondary power	max. 48 W   max. 2 A @ 5 V, max 1,8 A @ 24 V internal
Internal output voltage	System supply voltages 24 V DC, 5 V DC regulated
Efficiency	84 %
Heat loss	min. 6 W max. 9,4 W full load
Redundant operation	Yes
Power failure protection	20 ms
Voltage measurement	Primary & secondary voltages, resolution 1 V
Current measurement	Monitoring of the secondary Current load (including auxiliary voltage $U_{mod}$
Temperature measurement	Monitoring of the module temperature, resolution 1°C
Alarm outputs / relays	Powerfail: max. 240 V DC 10μA 40 mA, break contact Alarm: max. 240 V DC 10μA40 mA, make contact
Auxiliary voltage Umod	0.4 A @ 24 VDC
Diagnostic interface RS-485	available on front
Isolation / EMC	5 kV DC primary/ground, 1.5 kV DC primary/secondary, EMC Level 4
Protection class	None (extra-low voltage)
Connection terminals	X <sub>1</sub> , X <sub>2</sub> : MC 1.5/4-STF-3.5 X <sub>3</sub> : GMSTB 2.5/3-STF-7,62
dimensions	FW system card 20 x 160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)
Ambient conditions	-25° + 60°C (> 40°C derating)







- Powerfail signal output OFF:  $86\% U_B > 41 V$ , the station starts
- Powerfail signal output ON:  $85\% U_B < 41 V$
- Output voltage ON: 80% U<sub>B</sub> > 38 V

#### Power supplies

BCU-50 series5e

Intern

• Output voltage OFF:40% U<sub>B</sub> < 19 V, the station is off





#### Connection terminals SV-6-48

### Service X1

1 -	17	1
1	~	-
Ľ		N
1	-	23
in the	12	N
2 -	- 4	+-

<b>COM</b> A RS-485
COM B RS-485
<b>Umod +</b> 24 V DC 0.4 A max.
Umod -

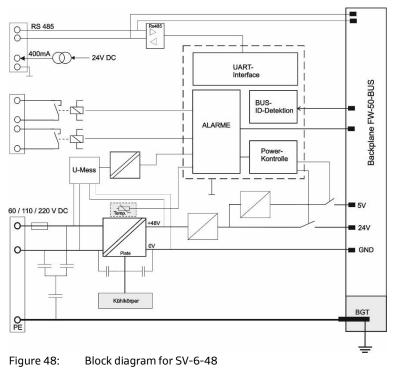
#### Signal relay X2

6	
	Powerfail signal Relay 1 Break contact
	Powerfail signal Relay 2
ω	Alarm relay Contact 1 make contact
4	Alarm relay Contact 2

#### Voltage connector X3:

E G	Protective earth / functional earth
+	+ 24/48 V DC
	- GND
0	

# Block diagram for SV-6-48



## Power supplies

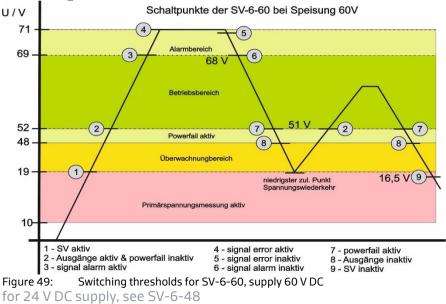
# SV-6-60

#### ~Card withdrawn due to lacking efficiency~.

#### This variant features 24 and 60 V DC with all the monitoring functions of the SV-6.

SV-6-60	Internal power supply 24 / 60 V DC 50 W
Nominal voltage	24 / 60 V DC ±20%
Operating voltage	21 28 VDC / 5269 VDC
Power consumption	max. 2.5 A @ 24 VDC, max. 1 A @ 60 VDC
Internal output voltage	System supply voltages 24 V DC, 5 V DC regulated
Secondary power	Max. 36 W
Redundant operation	Yes
Power failure protection	50 ms
Voltage measurement	Primary & secondary voltages, resolution 1 V
Current measurement	Monitoring of the secondary Current load (including auxiliary voltage $U_{mod}$
Temperature measurement	Monitoring of the module temperature, resolution 1°C
Alarm outputs / relays	Powerfail: max. 240 V DC $10\mu A$ 40 mA, break contact Alarm: max. 240 V DC $10\mu A$ 40 mA, make contact
Auxiliary voltage Umod	0.4 A @ 24 VDC
Diagnostic interface RS-485	available on front
Isolation / EMC	5 kV DC primary/ground, 1.5 kV DC primary/secondary, EMC Level 4
Protection class	None (extra-low voltage)
Connection terminals	X1, X2: MC 1.5/4-STF-3.5 X3: GMSTB 2.5/3-STF-7,62
dimensions	FW system card 20 x 160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)
Ambient conditions	-25° + 60°C (> 40°C derating)

#### Switching thresholds SV-6-60S







#### Connection terminals for SV-6-60

### Service X1

	1	1
Į.	~	-
		N
1	-1	234
	NR.	4
2 -	14	-

<b>COM A</b> RS-485
<b>COM B</b> RS-485
Umod + 24 V DC 0.4 A max.
Umod -

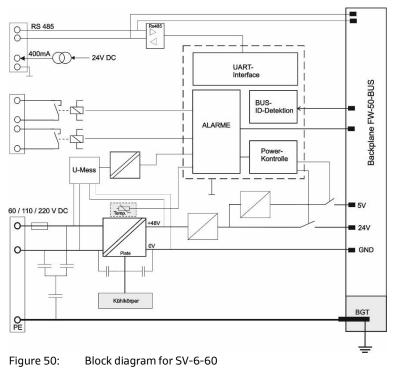
#### Signal relay X2

6	
	Powerfail signal Relay 1 Break contact
	Powerfail signal Relay 2
ω	Alarm relay Contact 1 make contact
4	Alarm relay Contact 2

#### Voltage connector X3:

$\odot$		
LT G	Protectiv	<b>ve earth</b> / functional earth
+	+	24/60 V DC
JTT. I	-	GND

# Block diagram for SV-6-60



## Power supplies

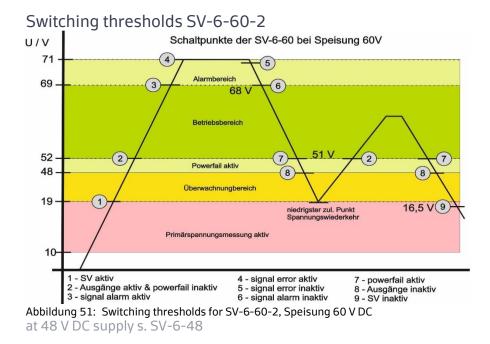
# SV-6-60-2 60 V Power Supply

The SV-6-60-2 variant offers 60 V DC supply with all monitoring functions of the SV-6. Compared to the SV-6-60, it allows a higher secondary power of 48 W with low heat loss power by reducing the internal system voltage to 24 V DC; with a 20 ms power failure bypass.

SV-6-60-2	Internal power supply 60 V DC	
Nominal voltage	60 V DC ±20%	
Operating voltage	5269 V DC	
Power consumption	max. 57 W, 1,2 A @48 V DC, 0,95 A @60 VDC	
Internal output voltage	System supply voltages 24 V DC, 5 V DC regulated	
Secondary power	max. 48 W, max. 2 A @5 V, max. 1,8 A @24 V DC	
Efficiency	84 %	
Power loss	min. 6 W max. 9,7 W Full load	
Redundant operation	Yes	
Power failure protection	20 ms @50% Last	
Voltage measurement	Primary- & Secondary voltages, accuracy 1 V	
Current measurement	Monitoring of the secondary Current load including auxiliary voltage Umod	
Temperature measurement	Monitoring of the module temperature, resolution 1°C	
Alarm outputs / relays	powerfail: max. 240 V DC 10μA 40 mA, break contact alarm: max. 240 V DC 10μA40 mA, make contact	
Auxiliary voltage Umod	0,4 A @24 VDC	
Diagnostic interface RS-485	available on front	
Fuse	2 AT TR5 intern	
Isolation / EMV	5 kV DC primary/ground, 1.5 kV DC primary/secondary, EMC Level 4	
Protection class	None (extra-low voltage)	
Connection terminals	X1, X2: MC 1,5/4-STF-3,5 X3: GMSTB 2,5/3-STF-7,62	
Dimensions	FW system card 20 x 160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)	
Ambient conditions	-25°+60°C from 50°C derating 50°C @48 W   55°C @42 W   60°C @36 W	



## BCU-50 series5e ■ Intern



## Connection terminals for SV-6-60

# Service X1



<b>COM</b> A RS-485
COM B RS-485
<b>Umod +</b> 24 V DC 0.4 A max.
Umod -

#### Signal relay X2

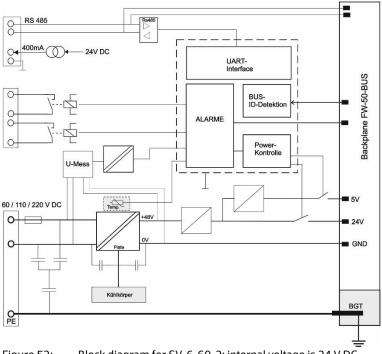
	1	1
1	7	-
2	2	
		N
3=	57	
L_	-	ω
T.	7	N
2 -	1	+-
	5	~

Powerfail signal Relay 1 Break contact
Powerfail signal Relay 2
Alarm relay Contact 1 make contact
Alarm relay Contact 2

#### Voltage connector X3:

	Protect	ive earth / functional earth
+	+	60 V DC
	-	GND
0		

# Block diagram for SV-6-60-2







SV-6-110	110 V DC voltage supply		
SV-6-110	Internal power supply 110 V DC 50 W		
Input voltage	110 V DC ±20% <b>A</b> *		
Operating voltage	93 121 VDC		
Power consumption	Max. 1 A		
Internal output voltage	System supply voltages 24 V DC, 5 V DC regulated		
Secondary power	Max. 36 W		
Redundant operation	Yes		
Power failure protection	50 ms		
Voltage measurement	Primary & secondary voltages, resolution 1 V		
Current measurement	Monitoring of the secondary current load (including auxiliary voltage $U_{\mbox{\scriptsize mod}}$		
Temperature measurement	Monitoring of the module temperature, resolution 1°C		
Alarm outputs / relays	Powerfail: max. 240 V DC 10 $\mu$ A 40 mA, break contact Alarm: max. 240 V DC 10 $\mu$ A40 mA, make contact		
Auxiliary voltage Umod	0.4 A @ 24 VDC		
Diagnostic interface RS-485	available on front		
Isolation / EMC	5 kV DC primary/ground, 2.5 kV DC primary/secondary, EMC Level 4		
Protection class	1		
Connection terminals	X1, X2: MC 1.5/4-STF-3.5; X3: GMSTB 2.5/3-STF-7,62		
dimensions	FW system card 20 x 160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)		
Ambient conditions	-25° + 60°C (> 40°C derating)		

#### \*Note for signal voltages > 75 V DC: Usage with a supply > 60 V is only approved for the BCU-50!



#### Prior to working, switch off all poles, remove plug and discharge!

Nip voltages > 75 V terminals must be labelled with warning 'Danger High Voltage'. Only use control signals with the same signal voltage.

To prevent confusion with DC signals  $\leq$  75 V by means of colour differentiation, only use the black terminals provided.

In addition, single braids must be connected to each other mechanically (with a cable tie for example) to prevent jump-over of a braid carrying hazardous voltage to an adjacent module with DC voltage ≤ 75 V.

Failing to comply can entail physical injury or material damage.



To satisfy the requirements for electrical safety, the module may only be installed and operated in a cabinet, a housing (having protection class IP 56 or higher) or an enclosed operating room.

Switching thresholds SV-6-110

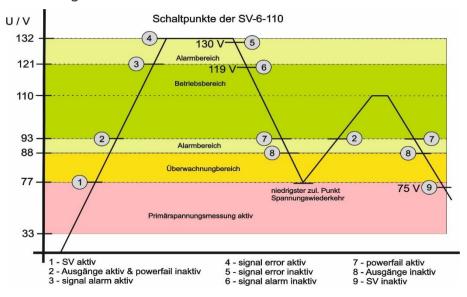


Figure 53: Switching thresholds SV-6-110

Block diagram of SV-6-110

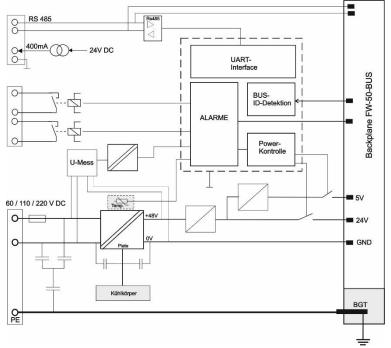


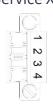
Figure 54: Block diagram of SV-6-110





#### Connection terminals SV-6-110

#### Service X1



<b>COM A</b> RS-485
COM B RS-485
<b>Umod +</b> 24 V DC 0.4 A max.
Umod -

#### Signal relay X2

	Powerfail signal Relay 1 Break contact
È N	Powerfail signal Relay 2
ω	Alarm relay Contact 1 make contact
4	Alarm relay Contact 2

### Voltage connector X3:

			0
1		-	
1			+
Ţ		-	1
100	~	Ē	

Protec	Protective earth / functional earth			
+	110 V DC			
-	GND			

SV-6-220	Internal power supply 220 V DC 50 W
Input voltage	220 V DC -20% / +15% 🔺*
Operating voltage	187 242 VDC
Power consumption	Max. 0.45 A
Internal output voltage	System supply voltages 24 V DC, 5 V DC regulated
Secondary power	Max. 36 W
Redundant operation	Yes
Power failure protection	50 ms
Voltage measurement	Primary & secondary voltages, resolution 1 V
Current measurement	Monitoring of the secondary current load (including auxiliary voltage $U_{mod}$
Temperature measurement	Monitoring of the module temperature, resolution 1°C
Alarm outputs	Powerfail: max. 240 V DC 10μA 40 mA, break contact Alarm: max. 240 V DC 10μA40 mA, make contact
Auxiliary voltage Umod	0.4 A @ 24 VDC
Diagnostic interface RS-485	available on front
Isolation / EMC	5 kV DC primary/ground, 2.5 kV DC primary/secondary, EMC Level 4
Protection class	1
Connection terminals	X1, X2: MC 1.5/4-STF-3.5; X3: GMSTB 2.5/3-STF-7,62
dimensions	FW system card 20 x 160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)
Ambient conditions	-25° + 60°C (> 40°C derating)

#### \*Note for signal voltages > 75 V DC: Usage with a supply > 60 V is only approved for the BCU-50!



#### Prior to working, switch off all poles, remove plug and discharge!

Nip voltages > 75 V terminals must be labelled with warning 'Danger High Voltage'. Only use control signals with the same signal voltage.

To prevent confusion with DC signals  $\leq$  75 V by means of colour differentiation, only use the black terminals provided.

In addition, single braids must be connected to each other mechanically (with a cable tie for example) to prevent jump-over of a braid carrying hazardous voltage to an adjacent module with DC voltage  $\leq$  75 V.

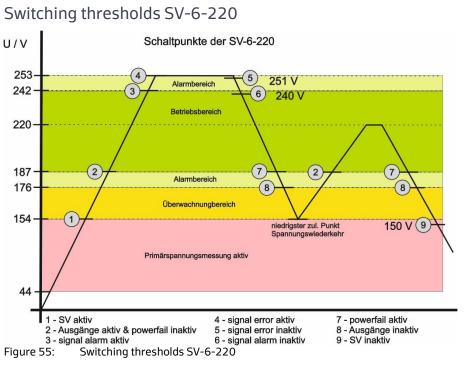
Failing to comply can entail physical injury or material damage.



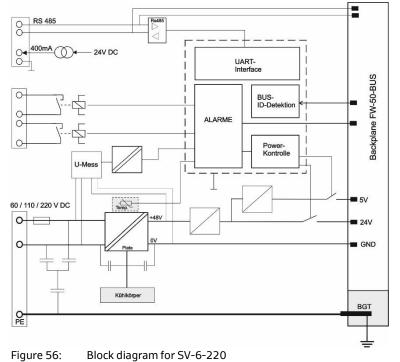
To satisfy the requirements for electrical safety, the module may only be installed and operated in a cabinet, a housing (having protection class IP 56 or higher) or an enclosed operating room.



## BCU-50 series5e ■ Intern



Block diagram for SV-6-220



# Connection terminals SV-6-220

# Service X1



<b>COM</b> A RS-485
COM B RS-485
<b>Umod +</b> 24 V DC 0.4 A max.
Umod -

## Signal relay X2

1	Powerfail signal Relay 1 Break contact
1 2	Powerfail signal Relay 2
ω	Alarm relay Contact 1 make contact
4	Alarm relay Contact 2

Voltage connector X3	:		
<u> </u>	Protective earth / functional earth		
+	+	220 V DC	
	-	GND	
$\odot$			





# Heat dissipation at BCU-50 series5e

The dimensioning of the control cabinet and the selection of a suitable climatisation depends directly on the heat loss capacity Q installed in the cabinet. To calculate this, the power loss of all components, power supply (SV-x), CPU and all other cards (serial & extension modules) must be added together.

## $Q = \Sigma n^* Q_{SV/CPU/EWB}$

Power supply	Qmax	Psek
SV5-24	3 W	75 W
SV5-60	8 W	75 W
SV6-24-LC	2 W	48W
SV6-48	24 W	36 W
SV6-60	24 W	36 W
SV6-60-2	9 W	48 W
SV6-60-LC	6 W	48 W
SV6-110	24 W	36 W
SV6-220	24 W	36 W

CPU	Qmax	5V intern	24V intern
CPU-5	3,8 W	5 mA	155 mA
CPU-5	3,8 W	5 mA	155 mA
CPU-5B	2,9 W	1 mA	120 mA
CPU-5B+	1,5 W	1 mA	90 mA
CPU-5B+	1,5 W	1 mA	90 mA
CPU-5B+G46	1,5 W	1 mA	90 mA
CPU-5B-BT	2,9 W	1 mA	120 mA
CPU-5B-BT+	2,5 W	1 mA	100 mA
CPU-5B-eco	2,0 W	1 mA	80 mA
CPU-5B+eco	1,7 W	1 mA	70 mA
CPU-5C	2,3 W	1 mA	95 mA
CPU-5C	2,3 W	1 mA	95 mA
CPU-5C-BT	2,5 W	1 mA	100 mA
CPU-5E	3,4 W	1 mA	140 mA
CPU-5Es	3,4 W	1 mA	140 mA

Interfaces	Qmax	5V intern	24V intern
com5C-RS485	0,2 W	2 mA	5 mA
com5C-RS485i	0,2 W	2 mA	5 mA
BBM-1	1,4 W	62 mA	42 mA
DPM-1	2,8 W	46 mA	105 mA
DPS-1	2,8 W	48 mA	105 mA
ENET-1	1,2 W	239 mA	0 mA
ENET-2	1,4 W	270 mA	0 mA
EVU-X-1	2,1W	85 mA	69 mA
GSM-1	3,8 W	30 mA	150 mA
GSM-2	2,4 W	18 mA	95 mA
ISDN-1	0,8 W	155 mA	0 mA
MOD12-6	1,2 W	230 mA	0 mA
RS422-2	0,4 W	70 mA	0 mA
RS485-2	0,4 W	70 mA	0 mA
RS485-2	0,3 W	45 mA	0 mA
SWI1-1	1,6 W	0 mA	64 mA
SWI1-2	2,2 W	0 mA	90 mA
SWI1-3	2,1 W	0 mA	87 mA
SWI1-4	2,5 W	0 mA	102 mA
SWI1-5	1,6 W	69 mA	51 mA
SWI1-6	2,9 W	70 mA	105 mA
SWI1-6ST	2,9 W	70 mA	105 mA
SWI1-7	2,3 W	70 mA	81 mA
SWI1-7ST	2,3 W	70 mA	81 mA
SWI2-1	2,1 W	69 mA	70 mA
SWI2-2	2,1 W	69 mA	70 mA
SWI2-2ST	2,1 W	69 mA	70 mA
SWI2-3	2,7 W	69 mA	98 mA
SWI2-3ST	2,7 W	69 mA	98 mA
SWI-3	2,9 W	0 mA	120 mA
V24-1	0,3 W	55 mA	0 mA
V24-2	0,3 W	50 mA	0 mA
V24-3	0,4 W	63 mA	0 mA
V24-4	0,4 W	74 mA	0 mA
WM336-3	0,4 W	65 mA	0 mA
WM336-4	1,1 W	214 mA	0 mA
WT12-2	1,1 W	205 mA	0 mA
WT12-3	1,1 W	205 mA	0 mA
WT12-4	1,2 W	230 mA	0 mA
WT12-5	1,2 W	230 mA	0 mA
WT96-2	1,1 W	212 mA	0 mA
WT96-3	1,1 W	212 mA	0 mA
WT96-4	1,3 W	260 mA	0 mA
WT96-5	1,3 W	260 mA	0 mA



# BCU-50 series5e ■ Intern

I/O-boards	Qmax	5V intern	24V intern	Prelais max.
12RA-1*1	3,4 W	76 mA	124 mA	4,80 W
16IE5	0,8 W	150 mA	0 mA	
16IE5-2	0,6 W	115 mA	0 mA	
160A-1	1,7 W	49 mA	60 mA	
160A-3-1	0,8 W	141 mA	0 mA	
160A-3-2	0,6 W	110 mA	0 mA	
160E-1	0,3 W	58 mA	0 mA	
160E-5-1	0,6 W	120 mA	0 mA	
160E-5-2	0,7 W	121 mA	0 mA	
160E-5-3	0,7 W	122 mA	0 mA	
160E-6-1	0,6 W	120 mA	0 mA	
160E-6-2	0,7 W	121 mA	0 mA	
160E-6-3	0,7 W	123 mA	0 mA	
16RA-1*1	4,9 W	44 mA	195 mA	3,52 W
16RA-2*1	8,8 W	44 mA	356 mA	7,20 W
16RA-3*1	3,1 W	85 mA	110 mA	2,72 W
160E-3-D	0,1 W	15 mA	0 mA	
160E-3-W	0,2 W	36 mA	0 mA	
4AA12-1	5,4 W	32 mA	218 mA	
4AA12-1-2	4,8 W	0 mA	200 mA	
4AE12-1	3,6 W	0 mA	150 mA	
4AE12-1-2	4,0 W	59 mA	153 mA	
4AE12-2	2,8 W	80 mA	100 mA	
4AE12-2	2,4 W	0 mA	100 mA	
4AE12-2	2,4 W	0 mA	100 mA	
4AE12-2	2,4 W	0 mA	100 mA	
4AE12-2	2,4 W	0 mA	100 mA	
6RA4-AC*1	2,4 W	45 mA	88 mA	
6RA4-T	2,6 W	35 mA	100 mA	
8AA16-1	6,0 W	104 mA	228 mA	
8AA8-1	3,6 W	67 mA	135 mA	
8AA8-1	4,0 W	65 mA	150 mA	
8AE16-1	1,0 W	183 mA	0 mA	
8AE16-1	2,4 W	0 mA	100 mA	
8AE16-1	2,4 W	0 mA	100 mA	
8AE16-1	1,7 W	94 mA	50 mA	
8AE16-2	2,4 W	0 mA	100 mA	
8AE16-2-2	2,4 W	0 mA	100 mA	
8AE16-2	1,7 W	99 mA	50 mA	
8AE16-2	1,7 W	99 mA	50 mA	
8AE16-3	1,7 W	99 mA	50 mA	
8AE16-3-2	2,4 W	0 mA	100 mA	
8AE8-1-3	1,6 W	0 mA	65 mA	
8AE8-1	0,6 W	112 mA	0 mA	
8AE8-1	0,8 W	155 mA	0 mA	
8AE8-2	0,7 W	121 mA	0 mA	
8AE8-2-2	1,6 W	0 mA	65 mA	

# Power supplies

8AE8-2-3	1,6 W	0 mA	65 mA	
8AE8-3	0,8 W	150 mA	0 mA	
8AE8-3	0,8 W	150 mA	0 mA	
80E4-110	0,3 W	50 mA	0 mA	
80E4-230	0,4 W	63 mA	0 mA	
80E4-D	0,3 W	60 mA	0 mA	
80E4-WA	3,9 W	75 mA	145 mA	
80E4-WP	0,4 W	70 mA	0 mA	
AOERA-1*1	1,4 W	123 mA	31 mA	0,44 W
CNT-1-1	0,8 W	148 mA	0 mA	
CNT-1-2	0,8 W	156 mA	0 mA	
CNT-1-3	0,9 W	177 mA	0 mA	
CNT1-5	0,8 W	143 mA	0 mA	
EVU2-I1	0,4 W	70 mA	0 mA	
EVU2-I2	0,4 W	63 mA	0 mA	
EVU2-I3	0,4 W	66 mA	0 mA	
EVU2-15	0,4 W	68 mA	0 mA	
EVU2-01	0,8 W	160 mA	0 mA	0 mA
EVU2-02	0,8 W	160 mA	0 mA	0 mA
EVU2-03	0,8 W	160 mA	0 mA	0 mA
EVU2-04	0,8 W	146 mA	0 mA	0 mA
0E2-48	0,6 W	120 mA	0 mA	
OE2-60	0,2 W	32 mA	0 mA	
OERA-1*1	2,9 W	58 mA	108 mA	1,76 W
OERA-5*1	2,4 W	116 mA	75 mA	1,76 W

Table 1: Internal load and heat loss of the components \*1 incl. Load at 100% activated relays PRelais, \*2 with additional supply



# BCU-50 series5e ■ Intern

# Dimensioning of supply BCU-50 series5e

For complete consideration, the power consumption of the individual boards in the rack must be taken into account. Depending on the performance of the power supply via the CPU or the SV-x card, only limited equipment may be available here. In the module rack, the cards are operated via two voltages 5 V and 24 V DC. The sum of the currents in the respective string must not exceed the maximum value of the power supply. As of setIT V6, a current calculator helps with the compilation.

Versorgung	Pprim	Psek	Wirkungsgrad	Speisung	5Vmax.sek	24Vmax.sek
CPU-5B				24 V DC	1 A	1,8 A
CPU-5B+				24 V DC	1 A	1,8 A
CPU-5C	50 W			24 V DC	1 A	1,8 A
CPU-5E	50 W			24 V DC	1 A	1,8 A
CPU-5Es	50 W			24 V DC	1 A	1,8 A
SV-5-24	100 W	75 W	75 %	24 V DC	3 A	2,5 A
SV-5-60	100 W	75 W	75 %	24 V DC	3 A	2,5 A
SV-6-24-LC	50 W	48 W	95%	24 V DC	2,0 A	2,5 A
SV-6-48	60 W	36 W	60%Volllast	24 V DC	2,0 A	1,3 A
SV-6-48	60 W	36 W	60%Volllast	48 V DC	2,0 A	1,3 A
SV-6-60-LC	54 W	48 W	88 %	60 V DC	2,0 A	1,8 A
SV-6-60	60 W	36 W	60%Volllast	24 V DC	2,0 A	1,3 A
SV-6-60	60 W	36 W	60%Volllast	60 V DC	2,0 A	1,3 A
SV-6-60-2	57 W	48 W	84%	60 V DC	2,0 A	1,8 A
SV-6-110	60 W	36 W	60%Volllast	110 V DC	2,0 A	1,3 A
SV-6-220	60 W	36 W	60%Volllast	220 V DC	2,0 A	1,3 A

Table 2: max. external load, Efficiency and max. internal power feed of the power supplies

The load of a subrack on a supply can be determined with Table 2. The consumption values of the individual components on the respective internal supply line are added and multiplied by the voltage of the supply line to P<sub>sek</sub>. The efficiency  $\eta$  of the SV or CPU power supply results in the load P<sub>prim</sub> of the primary supply.

 $P_{prim} = 5 V * \Sigma I_{5V} + 24 V * \Sigma I_{24V} * \frac{1}{\eta_{5V}}$ 

The calculation is based on the worst-case assumption with 100 % relay switched on. As a rule, however, not all relays are energized at the same time. This can be corrected by a simultaneity factor  $G_{Faktor}$ , which indicates as a percentage how many relays are closed at the same time. Add the loads resulting from the assembly  $P_{Relais}$  from table 2 and multiply this by the simultaneity factor. This power can be subtracted from the general power calculated above to arrive at the real maximum value  $P_{eff}$ .

 $P_{eff} = P_{prim} - n * \Sigma P_{Relais(n)} * G_{Faktor}$ 

The supply voltage  $U_e\,\mbox{can}$  be used to calculate the current  $l_e\,\mbox{to}$  be fed in from the power supply unit or battery.

Peff Ue The calculated current results in the dimensioning of the power supply unit or battery.

# Supply security BCU-50 series5e

The fuse of the respective supply circuit must be provided externally. The fuse value is determined by a factor of 2.1 of the maximum input current  $l_e$ .





# 1. PLC programming information using codelT

For the integrated use of the codeIT PLC programming tool under IEC 61131-3 programming, a dipswitch is available on the front that enables simple and "PLC-standard" operating mode selection.



# IEC 61131-3 programming

Switch S1 with two operating methods: STOP / RUN The access to programming mode was changed to a system command due to security issues; it may be performed remotely - thus the switch position PROG was omitted.

Switch position RUN

All programs running The test functions are not active When a test function is called that is only available in PROG mode, "wrong operating method" is displayed.

#### Switch position STOP

PLC program has stopped Communication programs continue No output on the output modules

# Function of the LED codeIT /PLC

		Colour	Function
codeIT	•	green	OFF = PLC stop; ON = PLC RUN; flashing = PLC- loading program
Stop	•	red	OFF = OK; ON = error; flashing = operating method PROG

# Programming interface

Programming is only supported via LAN interface.

# Memory accesses and addressing

The options of static and selective process data assignment between setIT and codeIT are available depending on the target system settings in codeIT. Up to series5, the static mode was still supported but newer systems only support the selective mode.

# Targets and their run-time systems (target systems)

Since series5+ only the selective mode will be supported; it is easier and multifunctional.

- SAE\_IT-systems\_series5\_static no longer supported series5 target system with static address assignment series5
- SAE\_IT-systems\_series5\_selective target system with selective address assignment

# Selective process data coupling of codeIT PLC

The selective process data assignment for a PLC link is supported in series5 since setIT V4.005.x. In a codeIT project the target **SAE\_IT-systems\_series5\_selective** has to be **installed and selected**.

In setIT the activation is done via the codeIT settings **selective** in the stations properties:

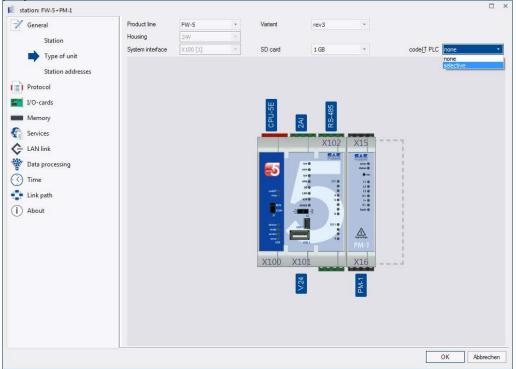


Figure 57: Selection of selective process data assignment to codeIT-PLC in sample station





The effective IO assignment is selected in the property page **codeIT-PLC/ Coupling to process module**. Only the marked process data will be launched to the PLC-shell, assigned to the memory area for codeIT and integrated in the list of variables for easy import in codeIT. All other values will be operated by the telecontrol device immediately.

General	available process data				
	сате	codelT name	Info-Mark address	Internet	
codelT PLC	votege	vokage		A13.1	
	Switch RS 1	Switch_RS_1	6	X13.2	
Capacity	Swtch RS 2	Switch_RS_2	3	X13.3	
Coupling to process modu	Swtoh RS 3	Switch_RS_3	9	X13.4	
Coupling to process moou	Local Renote	Local_Renote	2	X13.5	
file	Temperature Error	Temperature Eren	8	X13.6	
	Doer detection	Dear_detection	7	X13.7	
Protocol	Repairing	Reverve	5	X13.8	
	Extension 01	Etenson_01	10	X15.1	
1/O-cards	Extension 02	Extension_02	11	X15.2	
a far an	Extension 00	Extension_03	12	×15.3	
Memary	Edension 04	Extension_04	18	X15.4	
IFC61830	Einzelmeidung 010	Enzelmeldung_010	28	X15.5	
IN COLUMN	Type: system information				
Services	NTP Sever mellunction	NTP Server malfunction	20	NTPM000034.0	
Data processing	selected process data	andelT name	kin block address	terrinal	
and a second	name	codelT name	Info-block address	terrinal	
) Time	name - atution: Protocolion Unit	codelī name	Info block address	Isminal	
	name 4 station: Protoction Unit 4 Type: double command				
) Time Unk path	name * atation: Protection: Unit * Type: deathle command but be control 1	bus_ber_control_1	4	CTRL/QDCSWI1.P	08
) Time	name * atolion: Protostion Unit * Type: double command but be control 1 but be control 2	bus_ber_control_1 bus_ber_control_2	4	CTRL/Q0CSWILP CTRL/Q1CSWILP	06
) Time Unk path	name * atalian: Protection Unit * Type: double command but is control 1 but ser control 2 but ser control 3	bus_ber_control_1 bus_ber_control_2 bus_ber_control_3	4	CTRL/QDCSWI1.P	06
) Time Unk path	name	bus_ber_control_1 bus_ber_control_2 bus_ber_control_3 n	4 5 6	CTRL/QDCSWI1.P CTRL/QDCSWI1.P CTRL/QBCSWI1.P	08 06 06
) Time Unk path	name	bus_ber_control_1 bus_ber_control_2 bus_ber_control_3 in bus_ber_status_1	4 5 6 300	CTRL/QDCSWILP CTRL/QCSWILP CTRL/QSCSWILP CTRL/QDCSWILP	06 06 09 5
) Time Unk path	name	bus_ber_control_1 bus_ber_control_2 bus_ber_control_3 n bus_ber_status_1 bus_ber_status_2	4 5 6 300 301	CTRL/QQCSWILP CTRL/QCSWILP CTRL/QSCSWILP CTRL/QSCSWILP CTRL/QDCSWILP CTRL/QTCSWILP	06 06 06 s
) Time Unk path	name  Indiano: Protection Unit  Type: Models command but bar central 1 but bar central 2 but bar central 3  Type: double point informatic but bar actual 3 but bar actual 3	bus_ber_control_1 bus_ber_control_2 bus_ber_control_3 in bus_ber_status_1	4 5 6 300	CTRL/QDCSWILP CTRL/QCSWILP CTRL/QSCSWILP CTRL/QDCSWILP	06 06 06 s
) Time Unk path	<ul> <li>name</li> <li>intrime: Protections Unit</li> <li>Type: (define commend)</li> <li>but her control 1</li> <li>but her control 2</li> <li>but her control 3</li> <li>Type: (define control of the con</li></ul>	bus_ber_control_1 bus_ber_control_2 bus_ber_control_3 n bus_ber_status_1 bus_ber_status_2 bus_ber_status_3	4 5 6 200 201 307 307	CTRL/QDCSWI / CTRL/QICSWI / CTRL/QSCSWI / CTRL/QDCSWI / CTRL/QDCSWI / CTRL/QDCSWI / CTRL/QSCSWI /	06 06 09 5 09 5.
) Time Unk path	rane 4 Julian Protochic compared 5 Style Goldin Control 1 Style Goldin Control 1 Do be control 1 Do be control 2 Do be	bus_ber_control_1 bus_ber_control_2 bus_ber_control_3 n bus_ber_status_2 bus_ber_status_2 bus_ber_status_2 bus_ber_status_2 MW004	4 5 6 200 201 302 302 302 4	CTRL/00CSWI P CTRL/01CSWI P CTRL/05CSWI P CTRL/05CSWI P CTRL/05CSWI P CTRL/05CSWI P EXT/pdG3/C76 Ar	ce ce ce ce.s. ce.s. ce.s.
) Time • Link peth	Arane     Aranee	bus_ber_control_1 bus_ber_control_2 bus_ber_control_3 in bus_ber_control_3 in bus_ber_status_1 bus_ber_status_2 bur_ber_status_3 MW_006 MW_005	4 5 6 200 201 307 307 4 5	CTRL/QDCSWI P CTRL/QDCSWI P CTRL/QDCSWI P CTRL/QDCSWI P CTRL/QDCSWI P CTRL/QDCSWI P CTRL/QDCSWI P EXT/xeG3076 A EXT/xeG3076 A	ce ce ce.s. ce.s. ce.s. lin1 lin2
) Time • Link peth	<ul> <li>Jation: Protocolion that</li> <li>Type: disable command</li> <li>Dashe control</li> <li>Dashe control</li> <li>Dashe control</li> <li>Type: disable point informatic hardworks</li> <li>Type: disable point informatic hardworks</li> <li>Type: disable point informatic hardworks</li> <li>Type: Monomoreal</li> <li>Type: Monomoreal NY 005</li> <li>NY 005</li> </ul>	hos_be_control_1 bos_be_control_2 bos_be_control_3 no bos_be_control_3 hos_be_control_3 hos_be_control_3 hos_be_control_3 hos_be_control_3 hos_control_3 MW_006	4 5 6 300 301 307 4 5 6	CTRL/00CSWI LP CTRL/00CSWI LP CTRL/00CSWI LP CTRL/00CSWI LP CTRL/00CSWI P CTRL/00CSWI P DCT/00C0076 AP DCT/00C0076 AP DCT/00C0076 AP	ce ce cs.s. cs.s. cs.s. in1. in2 in3
) Time • Link path	Arane     Aranee     Araneee     Araneee     Araneee     Araneee     Araneeee     Araneeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee	bus_ber_control_1 bus_ber_control_2 bus_ber_control_3 m bus_bar_status_3 bus_bar_status_2 bus_bar_status_3 MW_064 MW_065 MW_065	4 5 6 200 201 302 302 302 302 302 7	CTRL/Q0CSWI LP CTRL/Q1CSWI LP CTRL/Q0CSWI LP CTRL/Q0CSWI LP CTRL/Q0CSWI LP CTRL/Q0CSWI LP CTRL/Q0CSWI LP EXT/acG0076 Ar DXT/acG0076 Ar DXT/acG0076 Ar	ce ce cs.s.s. cs.s. cs.s. cs.s. cs.s. cs.s. cs.s. cs.s. cs.s. cs.s. cs.s. cs.s. cs.s. cs.s. cs.s. cs.s. cs.s.s. cs.s.
) Time Unk path	<ul> <li>Jation: Protocolion that</li> <li>Type: disable command</li> <li>Dashe control</li> <li>Dashe control</li> <li>Dashe control</li> <li>Type: disable point informatic hardworks</li> <li>Type: disable point informatic hardworks</li> <li>Type: disable point informatic hardworks</li> <li>Type: Monomoreal</li> <li>Type: Monomoreal NY 005</li> <li>NY 005</li> </ul>	hos_be_control_1 bos_be_control_2 bos_be_control_3 no bos_be_control_3 hos_be_control_3 hos_be_control_3 hos_be_control_3 hos_be_control_3 hos_control_3 MW_006	4 5 6 300 301 307 4 5 6	CTRL/00CSWI LP CTRL/00CSWI LP CTRL/00CSWI LP CTRL/00CSWI LP CTRL/00CSWI P CTRL/00CSWI P DCT/00C0076 AP DCT/00C0076 AP DCT/00C0076 AP	ce ce cs.s. cs.s. cs.s. h1. h2. h2.
) Time • Link peth	Arane     Aranee     Araneee     Araneee     Araneee     Araneee     Araneeee     Araneeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee	bus_ber_control_1 bus_ber_control_2 bus_ber_control_3 m bus_bar_status_3 bus_bar_status_2 bus_bar_status_3 MW_064 MW_065 MW_065	4 5 6 200 201 302 302 302 302 302 7	CTRL/QDCSWI P CTRL/QDCSWI P	os os s os s os s. in 1 in 1 in 2 in 2

The capacity may be supervised and modified in limits in **codeIT-PLC/Capacity**. Here as well, the resulting addresses are listed.

General	Total of virtual process data		300	Save mane	late in buffered RAM	
Protocol	Capacity of all vehical process data		3584			
1/O-cards						
Memory	Туре	Qantity	reserve	ed range (no.)	Start address	End address
Services	single point information	100	512		%GX1024.0	3031887.7
Services	angle commend	100	512		%IX1024.0	3/(X1087.7
LAN link	measurand 16 bit	50	512		NQW1088	%GW2110
L/as ank	set part 16 bt	50	512		2.0V1088	%W2110
Data processing	measurand 32 bit	0	512		3/QD2112	%CD4156
( and the second se	set point 32 bit	0	512		%ID2112	CD4156
Time	External counter input	0	256		W2D4168	3005190
Link path	External counter output	0	256		%ID4168	105180
Capacity						
Capacity Coupling to process modul Files						
Coupling to process modul						
Coupling to process modul						

More information is available in the documentation <u>Manual\_codeIT\_V23\_GB.pdf.</u>





# 8 Security relevant settings

This section provides a summary of the measures that must be taken to implement rapid setup and verification according to the BDEW whitepaper. In order to achieve this, it takes a closer look at the general properties.

Application-specific settings for particular user profiles and execution instructions are contained in separate appendices.

In order to achieve the highest security level according to the BDEW whitepaper, it is generally recommended to use the new technology series5e and the newest release of setIT. A free update service informs you about new releases and features.

# Default parameters for project set up

For compatibility reasons, setIT presets a default of security settings, which apply when a project is created:

- IP address monitoring is enabled for network communication
   Communication only takes place between known addresses
- User management is disabled.
  - The "sae" and "root" default users are enabled for the WEB page. These are disabled or overwritten when user roles and super-admin roles are created.
- FTP/http access is enabled until release V5.003.07 by default.
  - The FTPs/https protocol is recommended for security reasons.
- The default Bluetooth selection is "activatable"
  - at CPU cards that have a Bluetooth module
  - Access can be activated locally by switch.
- USB Ethernet is enabled by default
  - Local access via USB cable is enabled and is accessible via DHCP server in the address space 192.168.59.81/29
- The firewall is not enabled.
  - Only configured ports are enabled on the station.
  - Users can also determine at the socket level which service/port (e.g. for diagnostic access) will be allowed on the corresponding socket via the enabled firewall. Moreover, the system runs more stably, even in the event of a brute force attack (traffic).

# Minimum settings of safety-relevant functions

As of version setITV7, the minimum settings for IT security are requested for each new project. Settings activated here are already checked during project planning and an adjustment is requested in the event of deviation.

		Length of cause of transmission in bytes	<b>2</b>		
	alisation (visIT) rres				
	Function	Description			
nera	l				
$\checkmark$	Database password	An indvidual data base password has to be set			
~	Signing of firmware files	The firmware has to be transmitted signed into the unit			
$\checkmark$	Strong passwords	Passwords have to provide a high complexity			
~	Super Administrator	A Super Administrator has to be declared			
$\checkmark$	System password	An indvidual system password has to be set			
~	User administration	The user management has to be activated			
t					
	Diagnostic interface	The diagnostic link with the unit shall be available via USB device interf	ace only		
$\checkmark$	FTP Server	The FTP-server of the unit for firmware updates shall operate in FTPS m	node only		
$\checkmark$	Firewall	The firewall of the unit has to be activated			
$\checkmark$	Services not constantly act	The services of the unit may not be active all the time			
$\checkmark$	Syslog-ng	The syslog server has to be activated			
	Update interface	The firmware update of the unit shall be available via USB device interfa-	ace only		
$\checkmark$	Web server	The webserver of the unit may only run in https mode			
$\checkmark$	setIT service	The diagnostic link with the unit shall be operated TLS secured			
n		Version of the second sec	Function       Description         neral	Function         Description           etral            Image:	Function         Description           etral

Figure 59: Minimum settings of safety-related functions as of setITV7

These settings should be set to the required values at the first project station. The inheritance of properties when additional stations are created simplifies subsequent configuration.

The settings can be made using the following checklist as a reference.





# Security related issues of the series

The essential features and their potential applications are listed in the product series:

	System4	series5	series5+	series5e s	eries5X
User management from setIT V4.008	-	٠	•	e	●X
LDAP/Radius from setIT V6	-	-	-	●e	●X
Firewall from setIT V5.0	-	-	•	●e	●X
FTPs/https from setIT V5.0	-	٠	٠	●e	●X
IP address verification	٠	٠	•	●e	●X
Port limitation on enabled communication	0	٠	٠	●e	●X
Disabling unused interfaces from setIT V7.0	-	-	-	-	●X
Enabling PLC programming from setIT V5.0	-	٠	•	●e	●X
Disabled USB device from setIT V5.0	-	٠	٠	●e	●X
VPN (end-ende) from setIT V5.0	-	-	٠	●e	●X
IPsec IKEv2 from setIT V5.2	-	-	•	●e	●X
TLS (IEC 870-5-104, DNP3) from setIT V7.0	-	-	-	●e	●X
Encrypted database from setIT V5.3	-	-	-	●e	●X
Signed firmware from setIT V5.3	-	-	•	●e	●X
Syslog from setIT V5.3	-	-	٠	●e	●X
Disabled remote download	-	-	٠	●e	●X
Disabled Bluetooth #1	-	٠	•	-	-
Control commands for services from V5.3 webserver, USB-host/-device, FTP, diagnostic,	-	-	•	e	●X
Defence of brute-force attacks	-	-	0	●e	●X
Separated LAN segments, no routing	٠	٠	•	●e	●X
EST key exchange IEC 62351-9	-	-	-	●e	●X
Secure boot	-	-	-	-	●X
Unique device certificate in Secure-Element	-	-	-	-	●X
Encrypted file system for configuration	-	-	-	-	●X
- not possible O partia	ally available	•	available		

 $^{\rm e}$  The technology series 5e will be supported from setIT V5.004,  $^{\rm x}$  series 5X from setITV7.002,  $^{\rm \#1}$  if available

# Separated network segments

Any function of routing of IP-frames is inhibited, thus a direct access via TCP/IP from one network port to another is blocked in the device with an active firewall. A gateway functionality from one interface to another is only available using cross connection of process data operated by self-sustaining protocols according to the specific configuration.

# Checklist

This checklist is intended to facilitate the establishment of a project with specifications according to the BDEW whitepaper. It in no way replaces requirements profiles and execution instructions, as required by the customer in the BDEW whitepaper. Essential standards can nevertheless be realised in a few steps. Your selection may deviate from this checklist provided that the deviations meet your security requirements.

Definitions at the project start

- Define the name and storage location of the project database
- Organise a backup system for the project database
- Define components (PCs, laptops, control systems, etc.) that may be used in the project.
- □ Align current malware test programs to these components (if possible) and check the components against infection.
- Define the updating cycle of the operating system and malware of the components.

Network and communication

- Define the project topology. When doing so, avoid public networks and switched telephone lines if possible.
- Define the protection of all communication paths; in series5 devices from setIT V5.0, VPN end-to-end encryption is available from the inside of the telecontrol station.
- Define remote maintenance access and their protection level
- □ Obtain/determine the IP addresses of the network and the planned stations with TCP-IP access.

User administration

- Define the users that should have access to the project, configuration or station.
- Define **responsibilities** internally and externally.
- Define responsibilities and **access rights** for each user.
- Define the **password quality**.
- □ Set the users profiles and responsibilities in the user management in setIT. Use individual profiles an avoid group declarations.
- □ Set a **database password**.
- □ Set a **system password**.
- □ Activate **signed firmware**.
- □ Set the '**super admin**' role for the main coordinator. Only this coordinator can set the system password and users globally.





# Start of project

- □ Find out about new version releases and patches for the components used.
- □ Conduct IT security information sessions with the project participants and present the specifications.
- □ From setITV7: Define your minimum requirements of security-related settings.
- Set the project with the first station/head and make the following settings. The properties set here are automatically inherited to new stations, where they can be modified.

Settings in the dialogue station/services

- □ Lock the service **Memorystick-Transfer** if no update shall be available on site via stick or set to activatable via control command.
- Lock the USB Ethernet service if the device must not be accessed via USB cable or set to activatable via control command.
- □ Lock the **FTP server/ firmware update** if no remote downloads are allowed or set to activatable via control command.
- □ Enable https and FTPs in the 'Services' station dialogue. by default from setITV6.003
- □ Lock the service **setIT diagnostic** if no service shall be available or set to activatable via control command.
- Using service setIT diagnostic, select **TCP(TLS secured)** for communication.
- □ Lock the **web server** if no network access may be used via browsers or set to activatable via control command.
- □ If available, disable Bluetooth® if no wireless access must be used or select to activatable.
- □ Lock the **console** for series5 devices (series5 only)
- Enable the **firewall** from series5+ devices and restrict the services in the connections/sockets to the desired minimum. by default from setITV6.003
- □ Enable **IPsec (IKEv1/IKEv2)** or select a TLS-link if VPN end-to- end encryption is to be established.
- □ Enable **Syslog-ng** if a centralised server shall collect system indications.
- Set your own **user certificates** if your IT policy requires this.

Settings in the station/LAN connection dialogue

- □ Enter the **IP addresses** and **subnet mask** of the station and the gateway according to the topology.
- □ With the firewall enabled, disable **unwanted services** on the link layers and accesses according to the specifications. This process must be repeated after configuration of the station has been completed, since the connections and services only be selected after the station has been set-up. When doing so, please also remember the **expanded firewall rules** for each activated service and link.
- □ Using a release < V5.002, please take care to use only automatically generated routing commands and no additional entries in section routing are declared will be set automatically from setIT V5.002.

# During the project

- □ If possible, DO NOT make configuration changes or download the operating system and firmware using the "send configuration" function instead, use the USB memory stick or the firmware download via FTPs. (Doing so could compromise the communication process described as UNIP/UDP or service)
- Ensure that changes made as part of the project are properly documented.
- Always store the documents in a safe place.
- □ Check the components used in the project cyclically for malware and approval as part of the project.
- Avoid using of untested components, particularly USB memory sticks.
- □ Using Syslog, ensure to check the indications periodically, if no automatic alarming is guaranteed.





# **Recommendations and specifications**

- Use of safe and/or closed networks
  - Operating an information technology (IT) system in a public or inadequately closed network potentially allows attackers to access the network and enables spying, manipulation and sabotage.
- Using technology in **closed**, **non-accessible areas** 
  - A local open access to rooms or cabinets during installation provides possibilities of manipulation
- Do not use switched telephone lines
  - According to the BDEW whitepaper, switched telephone lines represent an open access point and must be avoided.
- Use services only if the security concept allows this, e.g.
  - Bluetooth<sup>®,</sup> where available, set to "can be enabled" as standard
  - Web server use of https and user management is recommended
  - USB Ethernet DHCP service enabled assignment of an IP address on service laptop
- Enabling FTPs/https secure services for firmware update and web server
  - the secure services encrypt the information that is sent and make access much more difficult.
- Only allow firmware update on secure networks and only with https/FTPs
  - The firmware update via FTP or UNIP (UDP) must be activated only in networks that are sufficiently secure, if possible without public access.
  - FTPs secures the data transport and prevents content and access information from being eavesdropped.
- Use the newest **technology** as far as possible
  - On the series5 platform, not all the security features can be provided without affecting the overall concept, and with it the basic function of the system.
  - series5+ units are well equipped but newer series grant more efficient protection s. Security related issues of the series page 205.
- Use **the latest update** if possible.
  - From version setIT V4.008, essential components were upgraded to a higher security level according to the BDEW whitepaper security concept.
  - In Version setIT V5.000 additional characteristics have been added.
  - The role concept has been refined.
  - The system password is disabled by editable super admin.
  - New patches have been introduced and certificates renewed.
  - Starting with setIT V5.002 IPsec is supported with IKEv2.
  - From setIT V5.003 Syslog, database encryption and signed firmware are supported.
  - In setIT V5.004.09 and V6.003.06b27 a set of leaks have been closed. Please refer to the current releasenotes..
     We highly recommend to update to setIT from V7.000.

- Enable user management and set roles as personally as possible
  - without user management and role allocation, the system is open and can be used in the same way by everyone
  - without user management, no user-dependent activity logging is possible
  - with impersonal group assignment it is not possible to track the actions of an individual user
  - without user management, the web service is also available to all users in the same way using the default password
- Set users with secure passwords
  - Secure passwords consist of a minimum of 10 characters.
  - The longer and more cryptic the password, the safer its classification.
  - Avoid family or company names, sequences such as 123, abc and known words possibly listed in dictionaries or rainbow password lists. Special characters and upper/lower case add complexity.
- Set a super admin in the user management
  - if the super admin is not set up, the general system user remains active and allows access to the system using the default password.
- Set a database password in user administration
  - With a database password and \*.sdbx files, the projects settings will be stored encrypted in the database file. Any access to the information will only be available with the valid database password.
- Set the system password in the user management
  - A new system password overwrites the default passwords used by SAE. The firmware download is protected by this password; loading by an external project is prevented.
- Activate sign firmware in user administration
  - An update to the station will only be valid with a signed firmware file. No other source will be accepted.
- **Disable potentially unsecure services** and approaches such as FTP (firmware update), http (web server) by activating https/FTPs
  - FTP and HTTP allow eavesdropping, and information providing access and manipulation options can be disclosed in this way
  - The access to the system with UNIP/UDP listed under the "service" designation in the firewall can be monitored via a network connection. Select TCP(TLS secured) to avoid external access. Default as of setITV6.003
- Change the SNMP Default Community Name
  - The default community name 'public' is well known. With link to this service, an attacker may read out settings and perform modifications which may lead to unsecure conditions.





- **Create securely-related system messages** for alerting and archiving, as proposed in the system messages wizard, such as:
  - Redundancy messages
  - Time server fault
  - Station fault detection
  - Data overflow interface
  - Interface error detection
  - Card error detection
  - Expansion slot error detection
  - Time server error detection
  - SD card malfunction
  - Archive errors and overflows
  - Command output interlock indications
  - Change control group indication
  - PLC software status
- Use IP address verification and record fixed IP addresses everywhere
  - When checking is disabled and the IP address 0.0.0.0 is assigned, all connections are accepted and the origins of these connections cannot be checked.
- Store the setIT database and project files securely
  - Project databases must be securely protected against unauthorised access, since they contain essential access information.
- Set up a multi-level backup
  - A potential malfunction or incorrect operation may require a roll-back to an older version in order to maintain operations.

### Specifications for series5 components

- Lock the console
  - When the console is enabled, a user can access the core system.
- If possible, limit the bandwidth of data connections via networks with public access to 1 MBit/s
  - This limitation will ensure that DOS attacks no longer have any significant sabotaging effect. Any load over this rate can lead to a system restart in extreme cases.

# Additional specifications for series5+ /series5e

- Enable the firewall
  - The firewall detects attack situations outside normal operation and can filter/disconnect ports on individual paths.
- Setting the firewall
  - Limiting services to accesses that are actually being used reduces the potential attack target
- Setting up an end-to-end encryption VPN client from setIT V5.0
  - When public or insufficiently protected paths are used, information transfers could be read and manipulated
- While using series5+ devices and if possible, limit the bandwidth of data connections via networks with public access to 3 Mbit/s
  - This limitation will ensure that DOS attacks no longer have any significant sabotaging effect. Any load over this rate can lead to a system restart in extreme cases.

# Recommendation for active web servers

- Setting the session timeout for enabled web servers
  - If the selected timeout session is too large or is disconnected, an open web session may be taken over by another service PC user without renewed authentication.
- Enabling the https protocol
  - prevents access and values from being eavesdropped
- Enabling the user profile with secure passwords
  - prevents unwanted access to the system
  - regulates access and functions via role profiles/settings
- Only enable the webserver via system command when needed
  - A disabled webserver simply offers no target area.

# Recommendation on active Bluetooth® interface

- Activate the Bluetooth interface during the session only
  - The "activatable" setting, which allows temporary Bluetooth activation, is set by default
  - In the setting"active", the Bluetooth interface cannot be disabled due to customer demand.

# Recommendation on enabled PLC programming

- When using the PLC programming with codelT or the setIT workbench, access to the programming interface should be disconnected or activatable via a system command.
  - If the programming interface and access to the network are open, access to the programming level cannot be excluded.
  - With series5+ systems, access can be disabled individually if the firewall is enabled.





# **Delivery status**

Stations from stock are usually cold-started and have no configuration. On customer demand, e.g. in preconfigured projects or works tests, configured stations can be supplied on request. A cold-started station can be identified by the (flashing) chasing light of the "run/com/IO/data" status LED or "run/com/sys/VPN" at series5e devices.

# Default values in delivery status

No configuration operation does not yet have any telecontrol communication relationship and is therefore not accessible via the protocols; it has no valid function, and represents only a minimal attack target.

#### IP addresses after cold start

The Ethernet socket standard addresses are set to the following values:

1. Ethernet Controller X100	192.168.1.111/24
2. Ethernet-Controller X102	10.0.6.177/16 if available
3. Ethernet-Controller X400	192.168.178.1/24 if available
3. Ethernet-Controller X101	192.168.179.1/24 if available
4. Ethernet-Controller X103	192.168.180.1/24 if available
5. Ethernet-Controller X105	192.168.181.1/24 if available
6. Ethernet-Controller X107	192.168.182.1/24 if available
USB-device	192.168.59.81/29

#### Ports after cold start

In this state, the station can be loaded via a firmware update from setIT via FTP. A station configuration can be used to disconnect any of these ports. After a valid configuration acquisition, the system starts at the defined security level. The selected communication drivers and services are started, the function of the configured I/O cards is checked and the process modules are started. The default output state of commands and setpoints is 0 = off. A current target state "refresh" must be set via the communication.

#### Passwords after cold start

In the cold-started state, default passwords are enabled, thus allowing initial access to the system (FTP, web server). These passwords are overwritten automatically when the super admin authorisation concept is activated or are overwritten by FTPs and are no longer available after configuration. Starting with series5+ it is possible to enable your own system password in the project.

#### Services (port List and function)

After a cold start, i.e. in delivery status, a station does not yet have a current configuration. The following ports are accessible as standard:

Port	Protocol	Remarks
23	telnet	Console with password request (series5 only)
20/21	FTP	Access with password request
67	DHCP	only at USB-Ethernet from series5+
80	http	Port only provides FTP download

The Telnet console via ports 23 and 992 is not accessible from series5+ systems. The root password is overwritten after loading a project with activated FTPS or System password with an unknown, random 19-byte password.

Station configuration allows any port to be disabled or enabled by selecting/deselecting the function. In a complete project, the following ports can also be enabled:

Port	Protocol	Remark
102	IEC 61850	Access control for client IP possible
123	NTP	Client time synchronisation
161/162	SNMP/v3 UDP/Traps	SNMP status interrogations
389/1812	LDAPTCP/Radius UDP	User management from series5e V6.0
443	https	Port only provides FTP/FTPs download
500/4500	IPsec IKEv2	series5+ from V5.2
502	Modbus-TCP	Access control for client IP possible
514/1470	Syslog UDP/TCP	series5+ from V5.3
1194	OpenVPN	VPN-Tunnel ab series5e V6.0
1200	35	Proprietary (3S) for connection to codelT
1293	IPsec IKEv1	series5+ from V5.0
1883/8883	MQTT/MQTTS	Data server broker+ ab V7.0
2404	IEC 60870-5-104	Access control for client IP possible
5980		
5500	UNIP	Proprietary (SAE) for connection to setIT
7259	SML	UDP/TCP access control for client IP possible
	-	
7259	SML	UDP/TCP access control for client IP possible
7259 8000	SML IEC 62051-21 overIP	UDP/TCP access control for client IP possible Access control for client IP possible
7259 8000 16725/17725	SML IEC 62051-21 overIP http/https	UDP/TCP access control for client IP possible Access control for client IP possible visIT Datenkommunikation

A further limitation of the ports on the respective network segments/sockets is possible via the firewall from series5+ technology.





The IP messages routing function is disabled. **Direct TCP access from one network card to another within a station is blocked with an active firewall**. This also applies to network segments that are set up via PPP communication via serial interfaces, for example. A gateway function is only enabled via implementation of the protocols from one interface to another according to the configuration in ISO/OSI application level 7.

# Decommissioning

The stations described here are loaded with security features that represent secrets in various forms. Some of these secrets have a considerable protection potential. If such a station - for whatever reason - is taken out of service, appropriate protective measures must be taken in order not to reveal these secrets or to leave them unprotected.

Decommissioning only means the return of a product to a safe stock, not disposal according to WEEE Directive 2002/96/EC.

# Deleting the project by cold start

A project created with a security level described here carries secrets that must be deleted when it is taken out of service. This information must be removed by a cold start.

The execution of the cold start is described in the respective manuals; it is usually associated with a restart of the station or is triggered by a command to the station via the parameterisation tool.

The cold start removes the project and its settings and resets the system memory. If the flash memory also needs to be cleaned, this can be done by a basic system update. This also resets the entire flash memory.

If the station can no longer be started and repaired, the CPU module or the SoC system on chip can be removed and destroyed accordingly. The SoC is usually located as a plug-in module on the CPU board. It carries all relevant memories of the basic system.

# SD card

If an SD card was inserted, it must be removed and safely deleted. This is particularly necessary if system backups were also saved on the card. Secure deletion is not achieved by formatting, as only administrative areas are overwritten. Similarly, the standard erase function only marks the files as deleted but does not remove the information stored in the sectors. Use an appropriate tool that actually overwrites the storage area with any content to bring it to a state that is considered securely erased.





# 9 Appendix

## System comparison

Function	series5	series5+	series5e
CPU	ARM®9 ARM920T	ARM®9 SAM9G45	Cortex <sup>®</sup> A8 TI3552
MHz	180	400	800
MIPS	200	400	1200
RAM /MB	32	128/256	512
ROM /MB	64	128/256	512
SD card max.	1 GB	1 GB	1 GB
Real-time clock buffer	SuperCap 5 days	Li-Ion 30 days	Li-Ion 60 days
codelT IEC61131-3	0	0	0
visIT * <sup>3.5</sup>	-	0	0
IEC 60870-5-101	•1	•1	•
IEC 60870-5-103	0	0	•
IEC 60870-5-104	•1	•1	•
IEC 61850 client *0	-	0	0
IEC 61850 server *4	-	-	0
IEC 62056-21	-	0	0
SYM <sup>2</sup> /SML	-	0	0
DNP3 outstation*3	-	0	0
DNP3 master <sup>*7</sup>	-	-	0
DSfG *0	-	0	0
Modbus RTU/TCP	•1	•1	•
3964R/RK512	•1	•1	•
Profibus-DP	0	0	0
NTP/DCF	•	•	•
Firewall	-	•	•
brute-force Firewall *4	-	-	•
http/FTP	•	•	•
https/FTPs/IPsec	-	•	•
SNMP *1	-	•	•
SNMPv3 *3.5	-	•	•
SNMP-agent *7	-	-	•
VPN IKEv1/ IKEv2 *3	-	•	•
SYSLOG *3	-	•	•
openVPN *6	-	-	•
RADIUS/LDAP *6	_	_	•

+ = series5+, e = series5e

• = included in standard, •1 = standard from 2017, **O** = expansion/option/licence, - = not available from: \*0 setIT V5.0, \*1 setIT V5.1, \*3 setIT V5.3, \*3.5 setIT V5.3.05, \*3.7 setIT V5.3.07, \*4 setIT V5.004, , \*6 setIT V6, \*7 setIT V7, \*7.2 setIT V7.002, -m5 not with m5

# Information on using relays

Assemblies with relay outputs have been written with their core values in the technical data of the assembly. In order to give clearly more information about the

possible uses, but to avoid multiple nomination, we have compiled additional information.

# Glossary - switching with relays

AgNi	silver nickel is the standard material under MSR applications with good powers under resistive and weakly-inductive loads for average and higher switch operations (typical 2 A @24 V DC, 2 A @250 v AC).
AgSiO <sub>2</sub>	silver tin oxide is a good choice for high switch operations, especially in network voltage applications under larger start-up currents. They feature low material creep under DC loads, good burn-off resistance with very low tendency for welding failures.
AgNi+Au	silver nickel meshed with a layer of gold the special contact for very small power values in the region of a few mA. The contacts remain fresh for the lowest loads due to their corrosion resistance and negligible material loss under low currents. However: once switched at high load, the gold layer will burn off and the normal AgNi contact remains. This contact can no longer switch the low power values cleanly.
Switching capacity	The switching capacity of a relay assembly is for the most part determined by the relay contact, number, mechanics, and the material of the relays. The entire switching capacity can be limited by the terminals and connections on the PCB of the assembly. The endurance load is rarely the same as the maximum load of the relay but the thermal load capacity of the conductor paths. The maximum load on this root applies when using common terminals.
Making capacity	The make/operate procedure for the relay is not as critical under a greater FC load as the contact material is barely affected. During the rebounding of the contacts, a melting loss may also arise here due to arcing.
Breaking capability	Under the breaking capability (brake/reset), the contacts are separated using mechanical movement; light arcs arise which damage the material and which can lead to a material displacement and even a change to the shape of the contact. When using AC, these light arcs are erased by the phase change. Under high DC load, considerable damage to the contact may arise, this may result in the minimization of the life of the contact to contact adhesives. The switching capacity is also dependent on the switching voltage; this non-linear switching capacity'. These values usually relate to purely resistive loads unless indicated otherwise.
Resistive loads	do not have a phase displacement and no pulse-like side effects through asymmetric load displacement.
Inductive loads	such as engines and coils generate a high back voltage during the switching operation and an increasing phase displacement with the L/R factor. These counter-voltages are often limited by protective circuitry. These extend the break process however.
max. switching voltage	As well as the max. switching voltage of the relay, the maximum switchable voltage is specified by the switching voltage of the assembly. These response values of these switching operations are usually much smaller than the relay data and are therefore important for the field of application. Depending on the version, protection circuits can delay the breaking procedure.
Life	The life of a relay is often only specified as a mechanical life in switching cycles without load. Since the life of the contacts strongly depends on the switching capacity (voltage, current, L/R factor), the expected duration in the field of application can usually be read from separate graphs.

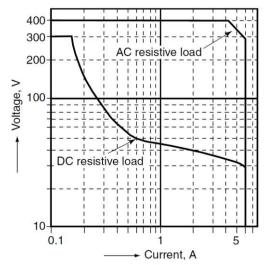




# Technical data for relays

monostable NO contact used on FW-5, FW-5-230, 8DO, RES-1, DSO-1, DSO-2
Contact AgNi
250 V AC, max. 300 V DC, max. 400 V AC
6.0 A, min. 100 mA > 5 V DC
6.0 A AC
1500 VA, resistiv: 6,0 A @24 V DC/ 0,4 A @60 V DC / 0,2 A @110 V DC/ 0,17 A @220 V DC induktiv: 2 A @ 24 V DC, 3 A @ 250 V AC
8 ms / 4 ms
8 ms / 4 ms > 5*106 mechanical EN 60947-5-1: 6000 under 24 V DC, 2 A, 25° C
> 5*106 mechanical
> 5*106 mechanical EN 60947-5-1: 6000 under 24 V DC, 2 A, 25° C
<ul> <li>&gt; 5*106 mechanical</li> <li>EN 60947-5-1: 6000 under 24 V DC, 2 A, 25° C</li> <li>72000 h-1 without load /360 h-1 with load</li> </ul>

\* All information relate to the relay- the assembly data are important

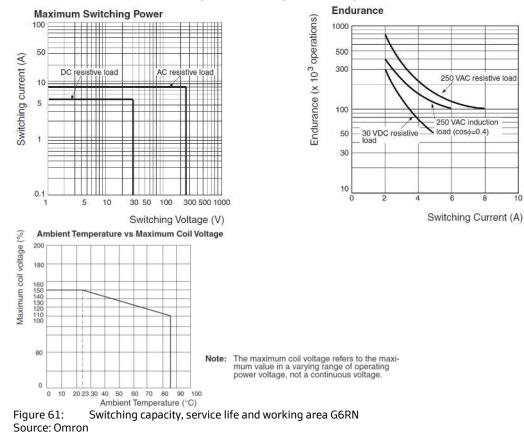




<b>G6RN</b>	monostable NO contact used on 16RA-1, OERA-5, AOERA-1
Contacts *	1 contact AgAlloy+Au 0.35µ
Switching voltage *	250 V AC, max. 30 V DC, max. 400 V AC
Making capacity *	8.0 A AC, 5 A DC min 10 mA > 5 V DC
Steady-state current *	8.0 A
Breaking capability	2000 VA, 150 W 8.0 A @250 V AC/ 5.0 A @30 V DC
Switching times ON/OFF	15 ms typ. 6 ms / 5 ms typ. 3 ms
Switching cycles	> 10*10 <sup>6</sup> mechanical 50*10 <sup>3</sup> max. load, typ. 100*10 <sup>3</sup>
Switching frequency	36000 $h^{\text{-}1}$ without load / 360 $h^{\text{-}1}$ with load
Isolation	10000 V surge 1.2 * 50 μs 4000 V AC contact/coil 1 min, > 8 mm 1000 V AC contact/contact 1 min, > 3 mm
Safety *	Protection class II to VDE 0106 Part 1 Isolation class C/250, B/360 to VDE 0110

- 40° + 85°C Environment

#### \* All information relate to the relay- the assembly data are important



10



### BCU-50 series5e ■ Intern

AZ696	monostable NO contact used on old 16RA-1, OERA-1,AOERA-1
Contacts *	1 contact AgCdO
Switching voltage *	440 V AC, max. 240 V DC
Making capacity *	10 A @250 V AC, 10 A @30 V DC resistive UL B300 Min. 10 W
Steady-state current *	10 A
Breaking capability	2500 VA, 300 W
Switching times ON/OFF	typical 10 ms / typ. 5 ms
Switching cycles	> 10*10 <sup>6</sup> mechanical 10*10 <sup>3</sup> 10 A @250 V AC, resistive, 85° C VDE
Switching frequency	max. 10 min <sup>-1</sup> with load
Isolation	4000 V eff contact/coil, > 8 mm 1000 V eff contact/contact C250, Overvoltage category III, Pollution 3
Approvals *	VDE 0435, 0631, 0700UL E 44211, CSA LR 85 091 IP67
Environment	- 40° + 85°C

#### \* All information relate to the relay- the assembly data are important Maximum Switching Capacity

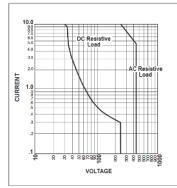
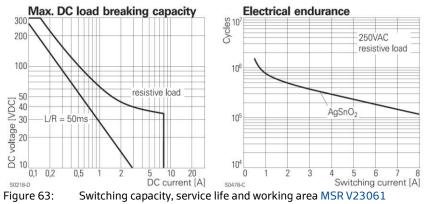


Figure 62: Switching capacity, service life and working area AZ696 Source: Zettler

MSR V23061	monostable NO contact used on 12RA-1
Contacts *	Contact AgNi
Switching voltage *	250 V AC, max. 300 V DC, max. 400 V AC
Making capacity	6.0 A, min. 100 mA > 5 V DC
Steady-state current *	6.0 A AC
Breaking capability	1500 VA, 6.0 A @24 V DC/ 0.4 A @60 V DC / 0.2 A @110 V DC/ 0.17 A @220 V DC
Switching times ON/OFF	8 ms / 4 ms
switching cycles	> 5*10 <sup>6</sup> mechanical EN 60947-5-1: 6000 under 24 V DC, 2 A, 25° C
Switching frequency	72000 $h^{-1}$ without load /360 $h^{-1}$ with load
Isolation	6000 V surge contact/coils, 4000 V rms 1 min
Safety *	EN IEC 61810-1: 8A 250 V AC ( $\cos \varphi = 1$ ) 25° C N.O. side / 6 A 250 V AC ( $\cos \varphi = 1$ ) 85° C UL508/ UL1604: 6A 24 V DC, general use B300, R300 (Pilot duty)

Environment \* - 40° + 85°C

#### \* All information relate to the relay- the assembly data are important







# Figures

Figure 1:	BCU-50-M-W with 4 separate LAN segments and redundant 220 V DC supply.	20
Figure 2	Suitability of the BCU-50 series5e as defined in IEC 61850-3	21
Figure 3:	BCU-50 & BCU-50-M, 19" and wall-mounting	24
Figure 4:	Example surge protection and baseband transformer in front of telecom mode	
Figure 5:	Recommended mounting in a cabinet	
Figure 6:	Recommendd mounting in a cabinet	
Figure 7	Mounting dimensions BCU-50-M DIN top-hat rail	
Figure 8:	Dimensions BCU-50-M	
Figure 9	Mounting dimensions BCU-50-M-W for wall mounting	
	sions BCU-50-M-W	
Figure 11:	Example of a BCU-50-twin; 2 separate BCU-50-M systems in common frame .	
Figure 12	Mounting dimensions BCU-50-L 19" plug-in unit	
Figure 13:	Dimensions BCU-50-L	
Figure 14:	Installation depth BCU-50-L	
Figure 15	Mounting dimensions BCU-50-L-W	
Figure 16:	Dimensions BCU-50-L-W	
Figure 17:	Installation depth BCU-50-L-W	
Figure 18:	Enabling and selecting an SD card	53
Figure 19:	Memory depth of cache	
Figure 20:	Backup of firmware on SD card	56
Figure 21:	BCU-50 with SV-6 main supply and redundant SV-6	64
Figure 22:	Placement of components CPU-5E	69
Figure 23:	CPU-5C/CPU-5E	76
Figure 24:	com5C_RS-485	76
Figure 25:	Example BCU-50-M-W with 4 network segments	81
Figure 26:	Quadruple switch SWI-1-1	
Figure 27:	Świtch ŚWI-1-2	
Figure 28:	Example: Four SWI-2 at positions X101, X103, X105, X107	88
Figure 29:	SWI-3 lay out- and assembly diagram	
Figure 30:	Switching to operating method RS-422	
Figure 31:	Using the LWL-2 in the BGT-L rack	
Figure 32:	Interface assignment for when using the LWL-2 star coupler up to setIT V5.004	
Figure 33:	Mounting diagram for LWL-2	. 107
Figure 34:	Input circuit of 160E-5	. 136
Figure 35:	Input circuit of 160E-6	. 140
Figure 36:	Circuitry 12RA-1	
Figure 37:	Cirtcuitry 12RA-1 2-pole	. 147
Figure 38:	Jumpers and LED of 8ZE16-2	. 156
Figure 39:	Multi-range selection of measuring ranges and ripple rejection per channel	. 157
Figure 40:	Jumpers and LED of 8ZE16-3	. 160
Figure 41:	Command termination single command 1.5-pole of the EVU-2-O-1/-3 including	ng
	measuring circuit test	. 167
Figure 42:	Command termination double command 1.5-pole of the EVU-2-0-1/-3 includ	ing
-	measuring circuit test	
Figure 43:	Command termination double command 2-pole of the EVU-2-O-2/-4 includin	
	measuring circuit test	
Figure 44:	Cable EVU-X	. 171
Figure 45:	Circuitry EVU-X	
Figure 46:	Switching thresholds SV-6 for 24 V DC supply	

Figure 47:	Switching thresholds for SV-6-48, supply 48 V DC	179
Figure 48:	Block diagram for SV-6-48	
Figure 49:	Switching thresholds for SV-6-60, supply 60 V DC	
Figure 50:	Block diagram for SV-6-60	
Abbildung 51:	Switching thresholds for SV-6-60-2, Speisung 60 V DC	
Figure 52:	Block diagram for SV-6-60-2; internal voltage is 24 V DC	
Figure 53:	Switching thresholds SV-6-110	
Figure 54:	Block diagram of SV-6-110	
Figure 55:	Switching thresholds SV-6-220	
Figure 56:	Block diagram for SV-6-220	191
Figure 57:	Selection of selective process data assignment to codeIT-PLC in sa	mple station
Figure 58:	Selection of process data from existing I/O	201
Figure 59:	Minimum settings of safety-related functions as of setITV7	204
Figure 60:	Switching capacity APF 30224	219
Figure 61:	Switching capacity, service life and working area G6RN	220
Figure 62:	Switching capacity, service life and working area AZ696	
Figure 63:	Switching capacity, service life and working area MSR V23061	222





# Literature

- [1] Online Help / manual for setIT, SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG, 2019
   [2] Interoperability list for IEC 60870-5-101; SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG; 2016
- [3] Interoperability list for IEC 60870-5-104; SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG; 2018
- [4] IEC61850 Conformance statements ACSI-PIXIT-PICS-TICS;
  - SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG; 2018
- [5] setIT configuration; SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG; 2018
- [6] codeIT manualV 2.3, SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG, 2015
- [7] Integration and update for codeIT, SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG, 2010
- [8] codelT library, SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG, 2005
- [9] IT security checklist; SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG; 2018

## Change log

19.04.16	Initial version from FW-50 manual
30.05.17	Additions and corrections
28.07.17	Formatting and technical details aligned
30.08.17	Updating of technical details, SV-6-x-LC added
09.01.18	Missing references . links corrected
09.02.18	FO-2 star coupler added
09.11.18	SV-6 corrections
01.03.19	localisation from current German manual
23.05.19	SWI-3 added
01.07.18	SFP as items, CPU-5Es and BGT-Ls added
18.08.22	new logo, updates and new links, IEC61850 cert.

## **Outstanding additions**

None

# End-User-Licence-Agreement | term of use

PLEASE READ THIS INFORMATION <u>BEFORE</u> INSTALLING THE SOFTWARE - this is basic of contract conditions for installation and usage between SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG (SAE IT-systems) and the end user (licensee). If you do not agree, please contact us and desist from installation. Especially the TRANSFER OF SOFTWARE OUTSIDE THE GRANTED LICENSE MODEL OR RESALE IS FORBIDDEN WITHOUT ANY WRITTEN AUTHORISATION BY SAE IT-systems.

#### Dear Sirs,

the program release in hand consists the newest features and dialogues, supported by our developpers team. Without any additional registration, it is a 30 day fully featured trial for evaluation purposes. After this period, it has to be registered by inserting a valid licence key, otherwise it will not start-up. Please take care that a DEMO-LICENCE DOES NOT GRANT TO SET-UP, OPERATE OR MAINTAIN PROJECTS OUTSIDE THE EVALUATION PERIOD, without any special permission. On request, we like to grant an extended demo-licence for prolongation of evaluation. During evaluation period, neither warranty, demand on functionality nor liabilities can be claimed.

### Installation

With the grant of licence key, the authorisation of use is handed out. WITH THE INSTALLATION OF SOFTWARE YOU AGREE TO OUR TERMS OF USE. The installation tools assists you. It will perform the essential system checks and supports the installation of add-ons for proper operation. Please follow the instructions - we recommend standard settings. The tool supports full uninstallation as well.

Due to our quality management, a release number followed by character ß or 'Beta' marks a program of type Beta-Release. Hence it has not yet passed the entire quality-approval. We cannot be claimed liable for defects, malfunctions or damages, using a Beta-release. If you should encounter any subject of quality defects of delivered programs, please inform us immediately.

Parts of the Software contain OpenSource-Software; please respect to the copyrights given in the documentation OpenSource\_Licenses\_BOM mentioned in the related manuals. Technical information subject to modification without notice. Copies, extracts or modification of software is prohibited. We call attention to the fact that, although high level state of the art programming, it is almost impossible to create an accurate software without any malfunctions in any cases of operation and combination. Subject is a software, that is claimed to be basically usable.

Projects, created with the delivered software underlie the copyrights, responsibility and warranty of licensee. With the operation of projects, additional non free of charge licences may be required in the destination unit.

If single parts of conditions conflict to national laws, or are regulated aside, rest of the conditions remain unchanged. General principle is to act in appreciation of customer as well as to support functionality and features by software, that are provided and distributed with justifiable means.

## Disclaimer

SAE IT-systems will not be responsible for collateral claims or consequential losses (including losses, resulting from business loss or imaginary profit) and excludes any contractual or non stipulated liability, irrespective of legal basis. This is covered even if SAE IT-systems or their representatives may be informed about the potential occurrence of a loss or if any correction of shortcomings in the execution of the work have been failed. This disclaimer will not be valid, if the loss was induced intentionally by SAE IT-systems or its executive staff or may be accepted by Product Liability Act. Without those limitations, an economically reasonable development and distribution of the named software would not be possible. Legal venue will be Cologne, Germany.





# Licence models

# Single User Licence (SUL)

A single-user-licence, released by a licence key, authorizes the singular use at the same time. The program may only be installed once on a single workstation/PC. A second installation on a notebook is permitted only, if the licence will not be used more than once at the same time.

A Demo installation without registration always will be a SUL-professional for a limited use of 30 days. It may be installed and used freely in limitation period. A copy or forwarding of the program to third party is allowed explicitly but is permitted only in according to the interests of SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG and there claimed copyrights will be preserved.

## Multiple User Licence (MUL)

A multi-user licence authorizes a multiple use and copy according to the number of purchased users in the given licence. A multiple installation on additional workstations, PC or notebooks is allowed only, if not more than the stipulated users will be guaranteed at the same time. The registration will be released by a joint licence key, generally named to the purchasing company or workgroup of the licensed party. A grant of a multi-user-licence is based on mutual trust. On the installation in a common network, the tool will check the number of max. active users.

## Company User Licence (CUL)

A company-user-licence offers a fully featured and unlimited usage of the software in a company (or legal entity). The tools may be copied, installed and used as often as needed. The installation or usage in consolidated companies or a holding is allowed only by a special contract or written agreement between SAE IT-systems and the licensee. The registration will be released by a joint licence key, generally named to the purchasing company or workgroup of the licensed party.

The price for a CUL is subject to negotiation; especially a fair cost/benefit ratio shall be aspired. The CUL will be accompanied by a maintenance contract of 12 month. The costs for the first 12-month of this service are covered by the licence fee of CUL-professional.

## Update/ Upgrade

Typically, the 1st digit of the license number e.g. 6.xxx.yy denotes a major version - a license is required for permanent operation. The 2nd number x.000.yyy refers to functional extensions; the 3rd number x.yyy.01 refers to a bug fix - the build-nr.is used to manage the generator runs.

The purchase of a license includes 12 months update service from the date of issue of the license letter. The update of licensed software within the third version number group e.g. V 6.01.xxx is free of charge only in the maintenance contract or on goodwill. The replacement of a licence to another licence model (upgrade) or a higher release (update) is available by agreement and surcharge at any time. On update in between the main release number (first character) the licence key remains valid. On update or skip of the main release number, a new licence key has to be granted. By installation of a new software/licence, you voluntarily release the former licence and rights. The handling will be proceeded like a new delivery.

With the release of a new major version, functional extensions of the previous version are discontinued (EOD: end of development). Maintenance (service) of the previous version through bug fixes and security-relevant corrections remains. The maintenance prior to the previous version major version-2 is discontinued (EOS: end of service); security-relevant corrections remain reserved here.

## Return of a licence

A wholly or partly return of a licence (downgrading) may only be granted by a special agreement with SAE ITsystems. The licensee has to assure in written form, neither having installed the purchased features nor using them anymore. If any of the features or installations is still in use, no return of licence may be available.

##+OSS-lics\_EN

**Appendix** 

# Index

#### ±

± 10 V 154, 158, 159 ± 20 mA 158, 159

#### 1

10/100BaseTx 28, 75, 78, 80, 82, 83, 84, 87, 88, 89 100BaseFx 78, 83, 84, 88 12RA-1 127, 141, 142 16OA-3 146 16OE-1 127, 131, 135 16OE-5 131, 135 16RA-1 37, 141, 143, 144, 145 16RA-3 145

### 3

3964R/RK512 26, 27 3964R-RK512 29

#### 4

4AA12-1 37 4AA12-2 128 4AE12-1 149, 150, 154 4AO 158 4DI4DO 216, 217

#### 8

8AA12-1 157 8AA16-1 158, 159 8AE16-1 149 8AE16-2 150, 151, 152, 155 8AE16-3 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 158 8AE8-3 128 8DI 132, 136, 142, 163, 164 8DI2AI 132, 136 8OE-4 127

#### A

Analogue inputs 149, 150, 154 Analogue outputs 158 AOERA-1 128 archives 31, 32 auto negotiation 78, 82, 83, 87, 88 auto-MDIX 78, 82, 83, 87, 88 auxiliary voltage **171**, **172**, **173**, **174**, **178**, **180**, **183**, **186** 

#### В

BCU-50 19, 22, 24, 27, 28, 58, 71 BCU-50-M 24, 71 BCU-50-M-W 24 BCU-50-W 24, 71 BDEW whitepaper 22, 23 Betriebsspannung **170** BGT-M 94 bipolar 128, 151, 153, 154, 155, 158, 159 Bluetooth 71

#### С

Calibration 151, 152, 155 CL 29 CNT-1 139, 140 codelT 26 com5C\_RS-485 73, 74 Compatibility mode 150, 151, 152, 155 CPU-5 65, 77, 94 cross-over-detection 78 CTS 108 CUL 26

#### D

data memory 66 DCD 108 Diagnostic interface 107, 108 dial-up model 29 DNP3 23, 26, 29, 213 **DPM-1** 75 **DPS-1** 75 DSfG 23, 26, 27, 29, 213 DSR 108 DTR 108

#### Ε

earthquake resistance: 21



# BCU-50 series5e

electrical isolation per channel 150 EN ETSI 300 392-5 108 **ENET-1** 75 equipotential bonding 33 Ethernet interface 77, 94 EULA 31 EVU2-I 138, 160 EVU2-O 161 EVU2-O 161 EVU2-O-1 163 EVU2-O-2 165 EVU2-O-3 163 EVU2-O-4 165

### F

fault indicator contact 70 foil shielding 35 FSK 34 FTPs 27, 29 FW-40 94 FW-5 series5e 22, 193 FW-50 22, 37, 38, 39, 45, 94 FW-5000 22 FW-50-14 94 FW-5-GATE 36, 66, 69 FW-5-GATE rev2 22 FW-5-GATE-450 22 FW-5-GATE-450 22

## G

GND 108 GPRS 29 GSM 29 GSM-1 76 GSM-2 76

### Н

high-speed upload 32 Hilfsspannung **170** Housing 61, 171, 172, 173, 174, 178, 180, 183, 186 http 32, 210 https 27, 29, 210

### L

IEC 60870-5-101 27, 29, 126 IEC 60870-5-103 27, 29 IEC 60870-5-104 29, 126 IEC 60870-5-104 27 IEC 61131-3 27, 195 IEC 61850 23, 27, 29, 233 IEC 61850-3 19, 21, 28, 57, 60, 65, 71 IEC 62056-21 23, 26, 27, 29, 213 IEC 62439-3 93 IEC-61131-3 26 IEC61850 20 IEC-61850 26 IEC-870-5-103 26 input/output cards 127 installation 15 Installation 37, 38 installation guidelines 9 Installation guidelines 33 Insulation resistance 149, 150, 154 IPsec 27 ISDN 29 **ISDN-1** 75 ISO 9001 2 isolation per channel 150, 154

### L

L-1 77,94 lightning protection 34

### Μ

m5 22 mini SD 66 MOD-12 109, 113 Modbus 23, 26, 27, 29, 213 Modem 109, 113 MUL 26

### 0

OERA-1 128 OERA-5 128 OERA-5: 147, 148 operating system 32, 66 operating voltage **171**, **172**, **173**, **174**, **178**, **180**, **183**, **186** Optocoupler inputs 147

### Ρ

Party-line 113 Password 206, 210 Passwords 206, 209 PE connector 15 PLC 27, 66, 69, 70, 71, 156, 195 power failure 15 power supply 33 Power supply 33 Power supply 110, 114 Powermanagement 169 PPP 126 Primärspannung 168, 169, 170 Profibus-DP 29 protective conductor 15, 33, 35 PRP 89, 90, 92, 93 PTP 89

### R

**Relay outputs** 147 Ripple rejection 150, 152, 153, 155 RS-232 29, 71, 106, 108 RS422-1 95 RS422-2 100 **RS-422-2** 75 RS-485 29, 74 RS485-2 100 **RS-485-2** 75 RS485-3 98, 99 RTS 108 RxD 108

### S

SAE\_IT-systems\_series5\_selective 196 SAE IT-systems series5 static 196 safety information 9 safety notices 9 SD 56 SD card 32, 56 series5 31, 207, 208 series5+ 199, 205, 210, 213 series5e 22, 23, 66, 71, 213 Services 205, 208, 209, 210 Servicing 16 SERVICING 15 set/T licence 32 setIT V.5 26 setIT V5 23 shielding 35 shielding connection 35 slot 77 Slot 94 SML 23, 27, 29 SNMP 23, 27, 29 SUL 26 surge protection 34 SV-6 59,170 SV-6-110 57, 61, 168, 183, 184, 185 SV-6-220 57, 61, 168, 186, 187, 188 SV-6-24 168, 171, 172, 175 SV-6-48 57, 60, 168, 173, 174, 175, 177 SV-6-60 57, 60, 168, 175, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182 SWI-1-1 75, 78, 84 SWI-1-2 75, 78, 79, 82, 83, 84

SWI-1-3 78 SWI-1-4 78 SWI-1-5 78, 80, 81, 82, 83 SWI-1-6 78, 80, 81, 82, 83 SWI-1-7 78, 80, 81, 83 SWI-2 75, 80, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88 SWI-2-1 89 SWI-3 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 190 SWT-12 108 SWT-96 108 SYM<sup>2</sup> 27

### Т

T-BUS 215, 216, 218 Temperatur **168**, **169**, **170** TETRA 29 TETRA-1 108 troubleshooting 33 TTY-1 75 TxD 108

### U

U-1 94 Umod **59, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 177, 178, 179, 180, 182, 183, 185, 186, 188** Unipolar 153, 159 USB 31, 32, 66, 69, 70 USB memory stick 31 USB stick 32 User 199, 206, 207

### V

V.24 29, 35, 106, 108 V.24-3 106, 107 V.24-4 108 V24-3 75 V24-4 75 V-6-60 178 vibration resistance 21 visIT 26, 213 VLAN 90, 92, 93

### W

wide range supply 58 WM336 117, 120 WM336-3 75, 117, 118 WM336-4 75 WT12-2 75, 109, 110 WT96-2 75, 113, 114





X X100 77 X101 94 X102 77

# Certificates

## Declarations of conformity - DOC



#### Erklärung der EG/EU - Konformität

Declaration of EC/EU- Conformity • Déclaration CE/UE de Conformité

#### SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG

Im Gewerbegebiet Pesch 14 50767 Köln GERMANY

Wir erklären in alleiniger Verantwortung, dass unser benanntes Produkt, mit der /den folgenden Normen oder normativen Dokumenten übereinstimmt: • We declare under our sole responsibility that the named product is in conformity with the following standards or normative documents: • Nous attestons sous notre responsabilité que le produit désigner est conforme aux normes ou aux documents normatifs suivants:

#### **BCU-50**

Anwendungsbereich Stationsleittechnik /Fernwirktechnik

Area Substation automation /Telecontrol Champ d'application Contrôle-commande de la station/ Télé-conduite

Richtlinie • Directive • Directive Norm • Standards • Normes Bis/ ab/ IEC 61850-3:2013 19.04.2016 20.04.2016 IEC 61000-6-2:2005 2004/108/EG EMV Richtlinie 2014/30/EU CISPR22:2008-05 Device class A EMC Directive 2004/108/EC EMC Directive 2004/108/CE Directive CEM 2014/30/EU 2014/30/UE 2014/35/EG Niederspannungsrichtlinie IEC/EN 61010-1:2011-06 2014/35/EC 2014/35/CE Directive Low Voltage Directive Basse Tension 2011/65/EU RoHS DIN EN 50581:2012 2011/65/EU 2011/65/UE RoHS RoHS

# Die aufgeführten Normen gelten als Grundlage für eine Risikoanalyse nach 2014/30/EU, die gesondert angefordert werden kann.

The standards listed shall be the basis for a risk analysis after 2014/30 / EU, which can be requested separately. Les normes citées sont la base d'une analyse des risques après 2014/30 / UE, qui peut être demandé séparément.



Im Gewerbegebiet Pesch 14 • 50767 Köln Tel: +49221 59 808-0 • info@sae-it.de

Köln, 19.4.2016

Ort und Datum Place and date lieu et date

i.V. Jürgen Venhaus Product Manager SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG

i.V. Ulrich Werner Quality Manager SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG





## IEC 60870-5-104



#### ATTESTATION OF CONFORMITY

No. 10377377-DSO 23-2971

#### Issued to:

SAE IT-Systems GmbH & Co. KG Im Gewerbegebiet Pesch 14 50767 Köln Germany For the server product: BCU-50-M Bay Control Unit Software version: Release 07.003.02B Build 017-16.05.2023 13:13 Rev 59212 S/N: 310050502310

The server product has not been shown to be non-conforming to:

#### IEC 61850 Edition 2 with Amendment 1 Parts 6, 7-1, 7-2, 7-3, 7-4, 8-1

Communication networks and systems in substations

The conformance test has been performed according to IEC 61850-10 and the UCAlug Edition 2 with Amendment 1 Server Conformance Test Procedures version 1.1 with product's protocol and model implementation conformance statements and product's extra information for testing: "IEC 61850 Interoperability Telecontrol Substation Automation starting with setIT V7.0 from series5e devices, date 28-7-2022".

The following IEC 61850 conformance blocks have been verified with a positive result:

1a	Basic Exchange	12a	Direct Control	
2 2+	Data Sets	12b	SBO Control	
2+	Data Set Definition	12c	Enhanced Direct Control	
5	Unbuffered Reporting	12d	Enhanced SBO Control	
6	Buffered Reporting	13a	Time Synchronization with SNTP	

This attestation includes a summary of the test results as carried out at DNV in The Netherlands with UniGrid SA Simulator 2.0.2 with test suite 20230307.1 and UniCA 61850 Analyzer 6.40.01. This document has been issued for information purposes only, and the archived DNV verification report No. 10377377-DSO 23-2969 rev 2 will prevail.

The test has been carried out on one single specimen of the server product as referred above and submitted to DNV by SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG. The manufacturer's production process has not been assessed. This attestation does not imply that DNV has verified any server product other than the specimen tested.

Arnhem July 28, 2023 G: Akse Business P

Business Development Manager Interoperability of Smart Power Systems Issued by:

himmel Verification Manager

IMPORTANT: Remarks apply to this implementation. See the resulting report for full details. Publication of this document is allowed. Publication in total or in part and/or reproduction in whatsoever way of the contents of the above mentioned report(s) is not allowed unless permission has been explicitly given either in the report(s) or by previous letter.

DNV Netherlands B.V. Utrechtseweg 310-B50, 6812 AR ARNHEM, The Netherlands P.O. Box 9035, 6800 ET ARNHEM, The Netherlands

Tel . +31 26 356 9111 Fax. +31 26 351 3683 Page 1 of 2

www.dnv.com contact@dnv.com



Applicable Server Test Procedures from the UCA International Users Group Edition 2 with Amendment 1 Server Test Procedures version 1.1

Conformance Block	Mandatory	Conditional
1a: Basic Exchange	sAss1, sAss2, sAss3, sAss4, sAssN2, sAssN3, sAssN4, sAssN5, sSrv1, sSrv2, sSrv3, sSrv4, sSrv5, sSrv8, sSrvN1abcdf, sSrvN4	sAssN6, sSrv9, sSrv12
2: Data Sets	sDs1, sDs10a, sDsN1ae	sDs15
2+: Data Set Definition	sDs2, sDs3, sDs4, sDs5, sDs6, sDs7, sDs8, sDs9, sDs13, sDs14, sDsN1cd, sDsN2, sDsN3, sDsN4, sDsN5, sDsN6, sDsN7, sDsN8, sDsN9, sDsN10	sDs11, sDs12, sDsN11, sDsN12
5: Unbuffered Reporting	sRp1, sRp2, sRp3, sRp4, sRp5, sRp9, sRp14, sRp16, sRp23, sRpN1, sRpN2, sRpN3, sRpN4, sRpN5, sRpN7, sRpN8, sRpN9	sRp6, sRp7, sRp8, sRp10, sRp11, sRp12, sRp13, sRp15
6: Buffered Reporting	sBr1, sBr2, sBr3, sBr4, sBr5, sBr9, sBr14, sBr16, sBr20, sBr21, sBr22, sBr23, sBr24, sBr25, sBr26, sBr27, sBr28, sBr29, sBrN1, sBrN2, sBrN3, sBrN4, sBrN5, sBrN7, sBrN8, sBrN9, sBrN10	sBr6, sBr7, sBr8, sBr10, sBr11, sBr12, sBr13, sBr15
12a: Direct control	sCtl5, sCtl10, sDOns1, sDOns2	sCtl13, sCtl15, sCtl16, sCtl17
12b: SBO control	sCtl5, sCtl8, sCtl9, sCtl10, sCtl11, sCtl25, sSBOns1, sSBOns2, sSBOns6	sCtl4, sCtl6, sCtl15, sCtl16, sCtl17, sCtl27
12c: Enhanced Direct Control	sCtl5, sCtl10, sDOes1, sDOes2	sCtl13, sCtl14, sCtl15, sCtl16, sCtl17, sCtl26
12d: Enhanced SBO Control	sCtl5, sCtl8, sCtl9, sCtl10, sCtl11, sCtl25, sSBOes1, sSBOes2, sSBOes6, sSBOes8	sCtl4, sCtl6, sCtl15, sCtl16, sCtl17, sCtl26
13a: Time sync SNTP	sTm1, sTm2, sTm7, sTmN1	sTm5

DNV Netherlands B.V. Utrechtseweg 310-B50, 6812 AR ARNHEM, The Netherlands P.O. Box 9035, 6800 ET ARNHEM, The Netherlands

Tel . +31 26 356 9111 Fax. +31 26 351 3683 Page **2** of **2** 

www.dnvgl.com contact@dnv.com





## IEC 615850 ed2



No. 10377377-DSO 23-2970



### IEC 61850 Certificate Level A<sup>1</sup>

#### Issued to:

SAE IT-Systems GmbH & Co. KG Im Gewerbegebiet Pesch 14 50767 Köln Germany For the server product: BCU-50-M Bay Control Unit Software version: Release 07.003.02B Build 017-16.05.2023 13:13 Rev 59212 S/N: 310050502310

nimme

Verification Manager

The server product has not been shown to be non-conforming to:

#### IEC 61850 Edition 2 with Amendment 1 Parts 6, 7-1, 7-2, 7-3, 7-4, 8-1

Communication networks and systems for power utility automation

The conformance test has been performed according to IEC 61850-10 and the UCA International Users Group Edition 2 with Amendment 1 Server Test Procedures version 1.1 with product's protocol and model issue implementation conformance statements and the extra information for testing: "IEC 61850 Interoperability Telecontrol Substation Automation starting with setIT V7.0 from series5e devices, date 28-7-2022".

The following IEC 61850 conformance blocks have been tested with a positive result (number of relevant and executed test cases / total number of test cases):

1a Basic Exchange (19/29)	12a Direct Control (8/18)
2 Data Sets (4/7)	12b SBO Control (15/27)
2+ Data Set Definition (24/24)	12c Enhanced Direct Control (10/20)
5 Unbuffered Reporting (25/26)	12d Enhanced SBO Control (16/28)
6 Buffered Reporting (35/36)	13a Time Synchronization with SNTP (5/8)

This certificate includes a summary of the test results as carried out at DNV in The Netherlands with UniGrid SA Simulator 2.0.2 with test suite 20230307.1 and UniCA 61850 Analyzer 6.40.01. This document has been issued for information purposes only, and the archived DNV verification report No. 10377377-DSO 23-2969 rev 2 will prevail.

The test has been carried out on one single specimen of the product as referred above and submitted to DNV by SAE ITsystems GmbH & Co. KG. The manufacturer's production process has not been assessed. This certificate does not imply that DNV has approved any product other than the specimen tested.

Issued by:

Arnhem, July 28, 2023

G. Akse

6. Akse Business Development Manager Interoperability of Smart Power Systems

DNV

<sup>1</sup> Level A - Independent test lab with certified ISO 9001 Quality System UCA International Users Group P.O. Box 315, Shell Knob, MO 65747 USA

Copyright © DNV Netherlands B.V. Amhem, the Netherlands. All rights reserved. It is prohibited to update or change this certificate in any manner whatsoever, including but not limited to dividing it into parts.

DNV Netherlands B.V. Utrechtiseweg 310-B50, 6812 AR ARNHEM, The Netherlands Tel. +31 26 356 9111 www.dnv.com P.O. Boxy 0055, 6800 ET ARNHEM, The Netherlands Fax. +31 26 351 3683 contact@drv.com Page 1/2

Index



No. 10377377-DSO 23-2970



## IEC 61850 Certificate Level A

Applicable Server Test Procedures from the UCA International Users Group Edition 2 with Amendment 1 Server Test Procedures version 1.1

Conformance Block		Mandatory	Conditional
1a:	Basic Exchange	sAss1, sAss2, sAss3, sAss4, sAssN2, sAssN3, sAssN4, sAssN5, sSrv1, sSrv2, sSrv3, sSrv4, sSrv5, sSrv8, sSrvN1 abcdf, sSrvN4	sAssN6, sSrv9, sSrv12
2:	Data Sets	sDs1, sDs10a, sDsN1ae	sDs15
2+:	Data Set Definition	sDs2, sDs3, sDs4, sDs5, sDs6, sDs7, sDs8, sDs9, sDs13, sDs14, sDsN1cd, sDsN2, sDsN3, sDsN4, sDsN5, sDsN6, sDsN7, sDsN8, sDsN9, sDsN10	sDs11, sDs12, sDsN11, sDsN12
5:	Unbuffered Reporting	sRp1, sRp2, sRp3, sRp4, sRp5, sRp9, sRp14, sRp16, sRp23, sRpN1, sRpN2, sRpN3, sRpN4, sRpN5, sRpN7, sRpN8, sRpN9	sRp6, sRp7, sRp8, sRp10, sRp11, sRp12, sRp13, sRp15
6:	Buffered Reporting	sBr1, sBr2, sBr3, sBr4, sBr5, sBr9, sBr14, sBr16, sBr20, sBr21, sBr22, sBr23, sBr24, sBr25, sBr26, sBr27, sBr28, sBr29, sBr11, sBr142, sBr1V3, sBr1V3, sBr1V5, sBr1V7, sBr1V8, sBr1V9, sBr110	sBr6, sBr7, sBr8, sBr10, sBr11, sBr12, sBr13, sBr15
12a:	Direct control	sCtl5, sCtl10, sDOns1, sDOns2	sCtl13, sCtl15, sCtl16, sCtl17
12b:	SBO control	sCtl5, sCtl8, sCtl9, sCtl10, sCtl11, sCtl25, sSBOns1, sSBOns2, sSBOns6	sCtl4, sCtl6, sCtl15, sCtl16, sCtl17, sCtl27
12c:	Enhanced Direct Control	sCtl5, sCtl10, sDOes1, sDOes2	sCtl13, sCtl14, sCtl15, sCtl16, sCtl17, sCtl26
12d:	Enhanced SBO Control	sCtl5, sCtl8, sCtl9, sCtl10, sCtl11, sCtl25, sSBOes1, sSBOes2, sSBOes6, sSBOes8	sCtl4, sCtl6, sCtl15, sCtl16, sCtl17, sCtl26
13a:	Time sync SNTP	sTm1, sTm2, sTm7, sTmN1	sTm5

www.dnv.com contact@dnv.com Page 2/2



SAE IT-systems GmbH & Co. KG Im Gewerbegebiet Pesch 14 50767 Cologne Germany Tel.: +49(0)221/59808-0 Fax: +49(0)221/59808-60 info@sae-it.de www.sae-it.com